

National survey on the risk factors of noncommunicable diseases in Viet Nam, 2021





National survey on the risk factors of noncommunicable diseases in Viet Nam, 2021

National survey on the risk factors of noncommunicable diseases in Viet Nam, 2021

© World Health Organization 2025

ISBN 978 92 9062 026 6

Some rights reserved.

This work is available under the Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 3.0 IGO licence (CC BY-NC-SA 3.0 IGO; <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-sa/3.0/igo>). Under the terms of this licence, you may copy, redistribute and adapt the work for non-commercial purposes, provided the work is appropriately cited, as indicated below. In any use of this work, there should be no suggestion that WHO endorses any specific organization, products or services. The use of the WHO logo is not permitted. If you adapt the work, then you must license your work under the same or equivalent Creative Commons licence. If you create a translation of this work, you should add the following disclaimer along with the suggested citation: “This translation was not created by the World Health Organization (WHO). WHO is not responsible for the content or accuracy of this translation. The original English edition shall be the binding and authentic edition”. Any mediation relating to disputes arising under the licence shall be conducted in accordance with the mediation rules of the World Intellectual Property Organization (<http://www.wipo.int/amc/en/mediation/rules>).

Suggested citation. National survey on the risk factors of noncommunicable diseases in Viet Nam, 2021. Manila. World Health Organization Regional Office for the Western Pacific. 2025. Licence: CC BY-NC-SA 3.0 IGO.

Cataloguing-in-Publication (CIP) data. 1. Noncommunicable diseases. 2. Population surveillance. I. World Health Organization Regional Office for the Western Pacific. (NLM Classification: QZ185).

Sales, rights and licensing. To purchase WHO publications, see <http://apps.who.int/bookorders>. To submit requests for commercial use and queries on rights and licensing, see <http://www.who.int/about/licensing>.

Third-party materials. If you wish to reuse material from this work that is attributed to a third party, such as tables, figures or images, it is your responsibility to determine whether permission is needed for that reuse and to obtain permission from the copyright holder. The risk of claims resulting from infringement of any third-party-owned component in the work rests solely with the user.

General disclaimers. The designations employed and the presentation of the material in this publication do not imply the expression of any opinion whatsoever on the part of WHO concerning the legal status of any country, territory, city or area or of its authorities, or concerning the delimitation of its frontiers or boundaries. Dotted and dashed lines on maps represent approximate border lines for which there may not yet be full agreement.

The mention of specific companies or of certain manufacturers' products does not imply that they are endorsed or recommended by WHO in preference to others of a similar nature that are not mentioned. Errors and omissions excepted, the names of proprietary products are distinguished by initial capital letters. All reasonable precautions have been taken by WHO to verify the information contained in this publication. However, the published material is being distributed without warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied. The responsibility for the interpretation and use of the material lies with the reader. In no event shall WHO be liable for damages arising from its use.

Photo credit

Covers: © WHO/Dr Lam Tuan Nguyen

CONTENTS

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Foreword..... | viii |
| Message from WHO..... | ix |
| List of contributors..... | x |
| Abbreviations..... | xii |
| Executive summary..... | xiii |
| | |
| 1. BACKGROUND | 1 |
| 1.1 Introduction..... | 1 |
| 1.2 Objectives..... | 2 |
| | |
| 2. METHODOLOGY | 3 |
| 2.1 Time, location and design of the study..... | 3 |
| 2.2 Sampling..... | 4 |
| 2.3 Methods for data collection and survey tools | 6 |
| 2.4 Managing and analysing data | 8 |
| 2.5 Ethical considerations..... | 9 |
| 2.6 Definitions used in the survey..... | 9 |
| | |
| 3. RESULTS..... | 11 |
| 3.1 Background characteristics..... | 11 |
| 3.2 Objective 1: Behavioural risk factors and health history | 13 |
| 3.3 Objective 2: Anthropometric measurements..... | 30 |
| 3.4 Objective 3: Biochemical measurements..... | 35 |
| 3.5 Objective 4: Combined NCD risk factors..... | 40 |
| 3.6 Objective 5: Trend of NCDs and risk factors between 2015 and 2021 | 42 |
| | |
| 4. DISCUSSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS..... | 51 |
| 4.1 Discussion..... | 51 |
| 4.2 Recommendations..... | 55 |
| | |
| 5. ANNEXES | 56 |
| Annex 1: Other results from STEPS 2021 | 56 |
| Annex 2: Questionnaire | 73 |

LIST OF TABLES

| Table | <i>For all the tables, the indicators are: age group and sex or otherwise indicated (n, %)</i> | Page |
|-------|--|------|
| 1. | Respondents aged 15 and above..... | 11 |
| 2. | Respondents aged 18–69..... | 11 |
| 3. | Highest level of education of respondents..... | 12 |
| 4. | Employment status of respondents..... | 12 |
| 5. | Respondents who currently smoke tobacco..... | 13 |
| 6. | Respondents exposed to SHS at home in the past 30 days..... | 13 |
| 7. | Alcohol consumption status of all respondents..... | 14 |
| 8. | Mean number of occasions with at least one drink in the past 30 days among current drinkers..... | 15 |
| 9. | Average number of standard drinks consumed on a drinking occasion in the past 30 days among current drinkers..... | 15 |
| 10. | Respondents who had six or more drinks on any occasion in the past 30 days, during a single occasion, among the total population..... | 15 |
| 11. | Drinkers, among current drinkers, who drove within two hours of drinking during the past 30 days..... | 16 |
| 12. | Mean number of days fruit and vegetables were consumed in a typical week..... | 17 |
| 13. | Average number of fruit, vegetable and combined fruit and/or vegetable servings per day..... | 17 |
| 14. | Respondents eating less than five servings of fruit and/or vegetables on average per day..... | 18 |
| 15. | Respondents who always, or often, add salt or salty sauce to their food before eating or as they are eating..... | 18 |
| 16. | Respondents who always, or often, eat processed foods high in salt..... | 19 |
| 17. | Self-reported quantity of salt consumed..... | 19 |
| 18. | Respondents not meeting WHO recommendations on physical activity for health..... | 20 |
| 19. | Respondents classified into three levels (low, moderate, high) of total physical activity according to former WHO recommendations..... | 21 |
| 20. | Mean and median minutes of total physical activity on average per day..... | 21 |
| 21. | Respondents not engaging in vigorous physical activity..... | 22 |
| 22. | Respondents classified as doing no physical activity related to work, transport or recreation (leisure)..... | 23 |
| 23. | Average mean and median minutes spent in sedentary activities on a typical day..... | 23 |
| 24. | History of BP measurement and diagnosis among all respondents..... | 24 |
| 25. | Respondents having had BP measured, ever and within the past 12 months, for the specific age groups 18–39 and 40–69..... | 25 |
| 26. | History of blood glucose measurement and diagnosis among all respondents..... | 25 |

| Table | <i>For all the tables, the indicators are: age group and sex or otherwise indicated (n, %)</i> | Page |
|-------|---|------|
| 27. | Respondents having had blood glucose measured, ever and within the past 12 months, for the specific age groups 18–39 and 40–69..... | 26 |
| 28. | History of total cholesterol measurement and diagnosis among all respondents..... | 27 |
| 29. | Respondents ever having had a heart attack, chest pain from heart disease (angina) or a stroke..... | 27 |
| 30. | Respondents who attended a health facility for health examination in the past 12 months and received lifestyle advice from a doctor/health worker | 28 |
| 31. | Female respondents, among all female respondents, who have ever had a screening test for cervical cancer | 29 |
| 32. | Respondents, excluding pregnant women, in each BMI category | 30 |
| 33. | Respondents, excluding pregnant women, classified as overweight (BMI ≥ 25)..... | 31 |
| 34. | Respondents with raised BP and those currently on medication..... | 31 |
| 35. | Respondents with raised BP using the cut-off of SBP ≥ 160 and/or DBP ≥ 100 mmHg and those currently on medication..... | 32 |
| 36. | Mean systolic and diastolic BP among all respondents, including those currently on medication for raised BP | 33 |
| 37. | Raised BP diagnosis, treatment and control among respondents with raised BP (SBP ≥ 140 and/or DBP ≥ 90 mmHg) or on medication for raised BP..... | 33 |
| 38. | Respondents previously diagnosed and currently treated for hypertension at a health facility, among those with raised BP or on hypertension medication..... | 34 |
| 39. | Respondents categorized into blood glucose level categories and those currently on medication for raised blood glucose, excluding non-fasting recipients | 35 |
| 40. | Respondents categorized into blood glucose level categories or currently on medication for diabetes, for special age groups 18–39 and 40–69 | 36 |
| 41. | Respondents having blood glucose measured, being diagnosed with raised blood glucose and treated at a health facility, among those with raised blood glucose or on diabetes medication..... | 36 |
| 42. | Respondents with raised total cholesterol (≥ 5.0 mmol/L and ≥ 6.2 mmol/L) and those currently on medication for raised cholesterol | 37 |
| 43. | Respondents with low HDL (< 40 and < 50 mg/dL) | 37 |
| 44. | Mean salt intake in grams per person and per day | 38 |
| 45. | Respondents with total cotinine in urine > 200 ng/mL..... | 38 |
| 46. | Respondents with total cotinine in urine < 200 ng/mL and ≥ 200 ng/mL | 39 |
| 47. | Respondents classified into risk factor groups 1, 2 and 3 | 40 |
| 48. | Respondents aged 40–69 with a 10-year CVD risk $\geq 20\%$ or with existing CVD | 41 |
| 49. | Eligible persons receiving drug therapy and counselling, including glycaemic control, to prevent heart attacks and strokes..... | 41 |
| 50. | Comparison, between two rounds of STEPS (2015 and 2021), of the smoking status and of exposure to SHS at home among all respondents | 42 |
| 51. | Comparison, between two rounds of STEPS (2015 and 2021), of the respondents who are current drinkers..... | 43 |
| 52. | Comparison, between two rounds of STEPS (2015 and 2021), of the drinkers who drive within two hours after drinking..... | 43 |

| Table | <i>For all the tables, the indicators are: age group and sex or otherwise indicated (n, %)</i> | <i>Page</i> |
|--------------|--|-------------|
| 53. | Comparison, between two rounds of STEPS (2015 and 2021), of respondents not meeting WHO recommendations on physical activity for health..... | 44 |
| 54. | Comparison, between two rounds of STEPS (2015 and 2021), of respondents consuming less than five servings of fruit and/or vegetables on average per day..... | 45 |
| 55. | Comparison, between two rounds of STEPS (2015 and 2021), of the proportion with a BMI > 25 among respondents | 45 |
| 56. | Comparison, between two rounds of STEPS (2015 and 2021), of BMI levels among all respondents | 46 |
| 57. | Comparison, between two rounds of STEPS (2015 and 2021), of respondents with high BP (SBP > 140 and/or DBP > 90) or currently on medication..... | 46 |
| 58. | Comparison, between two rounds of STEPS (2015 and 2021), of raised BP management at a health facility, among respondents with raised BP (SBP ≥ 140 and/or DBP ≥ 90 mmHg) or currently on medication..... | 47 |
| 59. | Comparison, between two rounds of STEPS (2015 and 2021), of respondents with total cholesterol level or currently on medication for raised cholesterol | 48 |
| 60. | Comparison, between two rounds of STEPS (2015 and 2021), of respondents who have raised blood glucose or are currently on medication for diabetes | 49 |
| 61. | Comparison of raised blood glucose management at a health facility among those with raised blood glucose or on medication for raised blood glucose..... | 49 |
| 62. | Eligible persons receiving, between 2015 and 2021 surveys, drug therapy and counselling (including glycaemic control) to prevent heart attacks and strokes..... | 50 |

ANNEX 1

| Table | <i>For all the tables, the indicators are: age group and sex or otherwise indicated (n, %)</i> | <i>Page</i> |
|--------------|--|-------------|
| A1. | Mean number of years of education among respondents | 56 |
| A2. | Marital status of survey respondents..... | 56 |
| A3. | Respondents classified between those in unpaid work and those unemployed | 57 |
| A4. | Former drinkers who stopped drinking due to health reasons among those respondents who drank in their lifetime, but not in the past 12 months..... | 57 |
| A5. | Frequency of alcohol consumption in the past seven days by current drinkers (within the past 30 days) | 58 |
| A6. | Mean number of standard drinks consumed on average per day in the past seven days among current drinkers (within the past 30 days)..... | 58 |
| A7. | Frequency of failing to do what was normally expected because of drinking during the past 12 months, among past-12-month drinkers..... | 59 |
| A8. | Frequency of having had problems with family or partner due to someone else's drinking in the past 12 months, among all respondents | 60 |
| A9. | Alcohol consumption status of all respondents in the past 30 days, for age 15 | 60 |

| Table | <i>For all the tables, the indicators are: age group and sex or otherwise indicated (n, %)</i> | Page |
|-------|---|------|
| A10. | Frequency of fruit and/or vegetables consumption on average per day..... | 61 |
| A11. | Respondents who always, or often, add salt to their food when cooking or preparing foods at home..... | 61 |
| A12. | Respondents who think they consume far too much or too much salt..... | 62 |
| A13. | Respondents who think that lowering salt in diet is very, somewhat or not at all important..... | 62 |
| A14. | Respondents who think that consuming too much salt could cause a serious health problem..... | 62 |
| A15. | Respondents who take specific actions on a regular basis to control salt intake..... | 63 |
| A16. | Mean minutes spent in work-, transport- and recreation-related physical activity on average per day..... | 64 |
| A17. | Median minutes spent in work-, transport- and recreation-related physical activity on average per day..... | 64 |
| A18. | Work, transport and recreational activity contributing to total physical activity..... | 65 |
| A19. | Respondents who have sought advice or received treatment from a traditional healer for raised BP, among those previously diagnosed..... | 66 |
| A20. | Respondents who have sought advice or treatment from a traditional healer for diabetes, among those previously diagnosed..... | 66 |
| A21. | Respondents who have sought advice or treatment from a traditional healer for raised cholesterol, among those previously diagnosed..... | 67 |
| A22. | Respondents currently taking aspirin or statins regularly to prevent or treat heart disease..... | 67 |
| A23. | Respondents previously diagnosed with with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) or currently taking medicine for COPD treatment..... | 68 |
| A24. | Mean heart rate (beats per minute)..... | 68 |
| A25. | Mean height and weight (cm) among all respondents, excluding pregnant women..... | 69 |
| A26. | Mean BMI (kg/m ²) among all respondents, excluding pregnant women..... | 69 |
| A27. | Mean waist circumference (cm) among all respondents and classification of waist circumference using a cut-off value of 90 cm for men and 85 cm for women, excluding pregnant women..... | 70 |
| A28. | Mean hip circumference (cm) among all respondents, excluding pregnant women..... | 70 |
| A29. | Mean waist-to-hip ratio among all respondents, excluding pregnant women..... | 70 |
| A30. | Mean fasting blood glucose (mmol/L and mg/dL) results for those currently on medication for diabetes, excluding non-fasting recipients..... | 71 |
| A31. | Mean total cholesterol (mmol/L and mg/dL), among all respondents, for those currently on medication for raised cholesterol..... | 71 |
| A32. | Respondents with raised total cholesterol..... | 72 |
| A33. | Mean HDL among all respondents and percentage of respondents with low HDL..... | 72 |

FOREWORD

In Viet Nam, noncommunicable diseases (NCDs) account for 73.7% of the national burden of disease — measured by disability-adjusted life years — and are the leading cause of death. An estimated 556 000 deaths occurred in 2019, of which 81.4% were due to NCDs. The rising prevalence of NCDs is caused by a rapid increase in preventable risk factors, such as smoking, alcohol consumption, unhealthy diet and insufficient physical activity, along with an increase in overweight and obesity, hypertension, hyperglycaemia and dyslipidemia.

To effectively control NCDs and protect and improve people's health, the Prime Minister approved a national strategy for the prevention and control of cardiovascular diseases, cancers, diabetes, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, asthma and other NCDs for the period 2015–2025 through Decision No. 376/QĐ-TTg dated 20 March 2015 and the Viet Nam Health Programme 2018–2030 through Decision No. 1092/QĐ-TTg dated 2 September 2018 of the Prime Minister. These include important directions and solutions with a comprehensive approach focused on controlling risk factors, disease prevention and early detection to effectively manage NCDs.

To provide the evidence needed for the implementation and evaluation of the objectives and targets of the National Strategy and the Viet Nam Health Programme, the Ministry of Health organized the National Survey on the Risk Factors of NCDs 2021, using the World Health Organization (WHO) STEPwise approach to NCD risk factor surveillance methodology. This second round of the survey in Viet Nam was designed with scientific standards, applying the standardized tools developed by WHO, and a national representative sample to study status and trends of the common risk factors of NCDs in Viet Nam. The survey data also help monitor and report on the progress of implementation of the global voluntary targets on NCDs that Viet Nam has adopted and committed to implementing.

Ministry of Health Viet Nam sincerely thanks WHO for providing technical and financial support for the survey. We also thank other agencies, units and individuals within and outside of the health sector who have contributed to the successful implementation of this survey.



Dr Nguyen Thi Lien Huong
Vice Minister of Health

MESSAGE FROM WHO

Globally, noncommunicable diseases (NCDs) are the leading cause of death and morbidity. The World Health Organization (WHO) estimates that NCDs now account for more than 71% of global mortality and 62.5% of the global burden of disease measured by disability-adjusted life years. Furthermore, more than one third of persons with NCD-related deaths — totalling 15 million people — die prematurely before the age of 70 years, and 85% of these deaths occur in developing countries.

In 2013, WHO developed the global NCD monitoring framework, which includes the nine global NCD voluntary targets to be achieved by 2025. To measure these indicators, WHO developed 25 indicators and specific guidance on how to measure these indicators. The WHO STEPwise approach to NCD risk factor surveillance (STEPS) is an essential part of the global monitoring framework, providing data on 12 key indicators.

The STEPS survey is a simple, standardized method for collecting, analysing and disseminating data on key NCD risk factors in countries. The survey instrument covers key behavioural risk factors, including: tobacco use; alcohol use; physical inactivity and unhealthy diets; as well as key biological risk factors, such as being overweight/obese, and having high blood pressure, high blood glucose levels and abnormal blood lipids. The survey can be conducted in a stepwise manner:

STEP 1: collect demographic and behavioural risk factor information

STEP 2: collect physical measurements such as height/weight/blood pressure

STEP 3: collect blood samples to test for glucose/cholesterol and urine samples to measure salt consumption.

In 2015, for the first time, Viet Nam conducted a national STEPS survey, in combination with the Global Adult Tobacco Survey (GATS).

STEPS 2021 is the second round of the survey conducted by the Ministry of Health of Viet Nam with the close participation and coordination of the General Statistics Office, Hanoi University of Public Health, Institute of Hygiene and Epidemiology/Public Health, Provincial Centers for Disease Control and technical support from WHO and Bloomberg Philanthropies Foundation. The survey provides critical data for Viet Nam to monitor progress in implementation of the nine global NCD voluntary targets, the National Strategy for Prevention and Control of NCDs 2015–2025 and the Healthy Viet Nam Programme 2018–2030.



Dr Angela Pratt
WHO Representative in Viet Nam

LIST OF CONTRIBUTORS

The *National Survey on the Risk Factors of Noncommunicable Diseases in Viet Nam, 2021* was conducted jointly by the Ministry of Health of Viet Nam (MOH) and the World Health Organization (WHO), with contribution from the following organizations and individuals:

Coordination team:

- » Dr Nguyen Minh Hang, General Department of Preventive Medicine (MOH)
- » Dr Tran Quoc Bao, General Department of Preventive Medicine (MOH)
- » Ms Vu Thi Cam Thanh, General Department of Preventive Medicine (MOH)
- » Mr Nguyen The Quan, General Statistics Office of Viet Nam
- » Professor Hoang Van Minh, Hanoi University of Public Health
- » Dr Kidong Park, former WHO Representative to Viet Nam
- » Representatives from the six epidemiology and public health institutes of Viet Nam

Implementation team:

Research design, data analysis and report writing:

- » Professor Hoang Van Minh, Associate Professor Bui Thi Tu Quyen and Professor Vu Thi Hoang Lan (Hanoi University of Public Health)
- » WHO expert team

Review team:

- » Dr Nguyen Minh Hang, Dr Tran Quoc Bao and Ms Vu Thi Cam Thanh (MOH)
- » Dr Angela Pratt, Dr Socorro Escalante, Dr Annie Chu, Mr Shane Fairlie, Ms Leanne Riley, Ms Nguyen Phuong Anh and Dr Nguyen Tuan Lam (WHO)

Technical advice on the use of questionnaires, sampling and data cleaning, analysis and device support were provided by WHO staff: Mr Stefan Savin, Ms Lubna Bhatti, Dr Josaia Tiko and Mr Jean-Michel Pedroso.

Sampling and data collection were conducted by the following institutions:

- » General Statistics Office of Viet Nam
- » National Institute of Nutrition
- » National Institute of Hygiene and Epidemiology
- » Tay Nguyen Institute of Hygiene and Epidemiology
- » Pasteur Institute of Nha Trang
- » Pasteur Institute in Ho Chi Minh City
- » Institute of Public Health in Ho Chi Minh City
- » Centres for disease control and related medical facilities in provinces and cities

ABBREVIATIONS

| | |
|--------------|--|
| BMI | body mass index |
| BP | blood pressure |
| CDC | centre for disease control |
| CHS | commune health station |
| CI | confidence interval |
| CVD | cardiovascular disease |
| DBP | diastolic blood pressure |
| EA | enumeration area |
| GATS | Global Adult Tobacco Survey |
| GSO | General Statistics Office |
| HDL | high-density lipoproteins |
| HED | heavy episodic drinking |
| MET | metabolic equivalents of task |
| MOH | Ministry of Health |
| NCD | noncommunicable disease |
| PPS | probability proportional to size |
| PSU | primary sampling unit |
| SBP | systolic blood pressure |
| SHS | second-hand smoke |
| STEPS | WHO STEPwise approach to noncommunicable diseases risk factor surveillance |
| WHO | World Health Organization |

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The *National Survey on the Risk Factors of Noncommunicable Diseases in Viet Nam, 2021* was conducted in 2021 using the WHO STEPwise approach to noncommunicable diseases risk factor surveillance (STEPS) principles, methods and procedures. This population-based survey was the second round of the national STEPS survey in Viet Nam; the first survey was conducted in 2015. The study aimed to determine the nationally representative prevalence of major behavioural and biological risk factors for non-communicable diseases (NCDs) among the adult population aged 18–69 years in Viet Nam and selected indicators (such as tobacco use) for the age group 15 and above.

The survey used a standardized questionnaire to collect data on common behavioural risk factors such as tobacco use, alcohol consumption, unhealthy diet and insufficient physical activity. It also included a physical examination consisting of measurements to assess risk factors such as raised blood pressure; overweight and obesity; and biochemical indicators, including raised blood glucose and cholesterol (through blood tests) and high sodium intake (through urine tests).

Based on multi-stage cluster sampling, 5000 randomly selected households were approached, and 4738 participants agreed to take part in the survey and provided information. Data collection was undertaken from January 2021 to March 2021 and included data collected using handheld tablets with REDCap application. Data weighting and analysis were conducted using Epi-Infor and Stata 15.0.

The study revealed a high prevalence of NCD behavioural and metabolic risk factors in Viet Nam.

The main findings of the survey are as follows:

- One fifth (20.8%) of the population aged 15 and above were current smokers, including 41.1% of all men and 0.6% of all women. Every third respondent (37.3%) had been exposed to second-hand smoke (SHS) at home during the 30 days before the survey.
- Alcohol consumption was frequent and levels consumed were relatively high in Viet Nam. Nearly two thirds of men (64.2%), one tenth (9.8%) of women and more than one third (36.9%) of persons overall had consumed alcohol in the previous 30 days. Every seventh person (14.7%) consumed six or more drinks on at least one drinking occasion (heavy episodic drinking) in the past 30 days. Heavy episodic drinking was higher among men (28.5%) than women (1.0%). More than one fourth (27.3%) of current drinkers drove motorized vehicles within two hours of drinking, with a higher rate among men (28.1%) compared to women (22.7%).

- ❖ About 60% of the population did not consume a sufficient quantity of fruits and vegetables (five servings of fruit and/or vegetables daily).
- ❖ The prevalence of the population who always or often added salt or salty sauce to their food before or during eating was 78.2%. The average salt intake was 8.1 g per day.
- ❖ Nearly one fourth of the population (22.2%) did not meet the WHO recommendation on physical activity for health.
- ❖ One fourth of the population (26.2%) had raised blood pressure (BP), defined as levels of systolic blood pressure (SBP) ≥ 140 mmHg and/or diastolic blood pressure (DBP) ≥ 90 mmHg, or currently taking medication for raised BP.
- ❖ Almost one fifth of the population (19.5%) were overweight (body mass index [BMI] ≥ 25 kg/m²), including 2.1% who were obese (BMI ≥ 30 kg/m²).
- ❖ Prevalence of raised fasting blood glucose (≥ 7.0 mmol/L) or currently taking oral hypoglycaemic drugs or insulin was 7.1%.
- ❖ Of the study population, 44.1% had total blood cholesterol levels ≥ 5.0 mmol/L or were currently on medication for raised cholesterol.
- ❖ Overall, 15.8% of the population had from three to five risk factors for developing cardiovascular diseases (CVD), and 66.8% had from one to two risk factors, with the number of risk factors increasing with age.
- ❖ One in seven (15.3%) of the population aged 40–69 years had risk level $\geq 20\%$ of developing a CVD event such as stroke or myocardial infarction in the next 10 years. However, only four in 10 (40.8%) of these high-risk individuals received medication and counselling for prevention.

Comparison with STEPS 2015 results yielded the following findings:

- The prevalence of current smoking in 2021 was slightly lower than that reported in the Global Adult Tobacco Survey (GATS) survey in 2015: 20.8% versus 22.5%, respectively (age group is 15 and above for tobacco indicator only). The adult male smoking rate fell from 45.3% in 2015 to 41.1% in 2021, while the respective rates for adult females decreased from 1.1% to 0.6%.
- The prevalence of alcohol use in the past 30 days decreased significantly from 43.8% in 2015 to 36.9% in 2021. A significant decrease was also shown for both males and females between the two surveys.
- Among current drinkers, prevalence of driving within two hours after drinking reduced significantly from 45.5% to 27.3% between 2015 and 2021.
- The proportion not consuming five servings of fruit and vegetables per day slightly increased from 57.2% in 2015 to 59.0% in 2021.
- There was a significant reduction in the percentage of the physically inactive population, from 28.1% to 22.2%. The improvement was shown for both males and females between the two surveys.
- The prevalence of overweight/obesity rose from 15.6% in 2015 to 19.5% in 2021.
- There was a significant increase in the prevalence of raised BP, from 18.9% in 2015 to 26.2% in 2021. A significant increase was also shown for both males and females between the two surveys.
- The percentage with raised blood glucose increased significantly from 4.1% to 7.1%. A significant increase was also shown for both males and females between the two surveys.
- The prevalence of respondents having blood total cholesterol > 5.0 mmol/L or currently on medication for raised cholesterol increased from 30.2% to 44.1%.

The STEPS survey collected a wealth of information on NCD risk factors, providing internationally comparable and nationally representative data in Viet Nam. These data should be used to set priorities and plan necessary policies, interventions and actions to protect people's health and ingrain healthy attitudes and behaviour over the coming years.

1. BACKGROUND

1.1 Introduction

Noncommunicable diseases (NCDs) are a global public health concern and one of the leading causes of death worldwide in both developing and developed countries. In addition, incidence and mortality from NCDs have been increasing in most countries around the world. NCDs were responsible for 73% of total deaths in 2018.¹ During the period 2010–2020, the mortality burden due to NCD increased by 15%, reaching a total of 44 million deaths each year. More significantly, deaths from NCDs in low-income countries will be eight times higher than those in developed countries by 2030.² NCD mortality varies by disease and region, but hypertension, cancer and diabetes remain the three leading causes of death from NCDs. Today, hypertension accounts for about 9.4 million deaths per year worldwide.³

Viet Nam has been in a stage of demographic and epidemiological transition, with increasing life expectancy and a growing prevalence of NCDs. In the World Health Organization (WHO) Western Pacific Region, seven out of every 10 deaths are currently due to NCDs, with Viet Nam being one of the most affected countries in the Region. The burden of the NCD epidemic in Viet Nam is accelerating in synchrony with economic development.

Major NCDs kill many more Vietnamese citizens than any other causes.

It is estimated that in 2016, the country had 549 000 deaths, of which 77% were due to NCDs, mainly cardiovascular diseases (31%), cancers (19%), diabetes (4%) and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (6%).⁴

With the high level of risk factors driven by a rising global economy and increasing population ageing, NCDs are expected to worsen in the future. For that reason, NCD prevention and control has been one of Viet Nam's health priorities and requires establishing an effective information system to monitor trends in NCDs and their risk factors to provide evidence for developing policies and related interventions.

In 2013, the World Health Assembly endorsed the *Global action plan for the prevention and control of NCDs, 2013–2020* and then extended the plan to 2030 together with nine global voluntary targets to be achieved by the year 2030. To help Member States monitor trends and assess progress made in national strategies and plans on NCDs, a comprehensive global monitoring framework, including 25 indicators, has been adopted. In the past few years, WHO has supported the

1. Viet Nam country profile. In: Noncommunicable diseases country profiles 2018. Geneva: World Health Organization; 2018: 218 (<https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789241514620>, accessed 30 October 2024).

2. Islam SMS, Purnat TD, Phuong NTA, Mwingira U, Schacht K, Fröschl G. Non-communicable diseases (NCDs) in developing countries: a symposium report. *Global Health*. 2014;10:81 (doi: 10.1186/s12992-014-0081-9).

3. Noncommunicable diseases. In: World Health Organization [website]. Geneva: World Health Organization; 16 September 2022 (<https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/noncommunicable-diseases>, accessed 30 October 2024).

4. Viet Nam country profile.

Government in strengthening capacity for NCD risk factors control and management at the primary care level.

In response, Viet Nam has issued a national strategy for the prevention and control of cancers, cardiovascular diseases, diabetes, chronic respiratory diseases and other NCDs for the period 2015–2025 (referred to as the National Strategy in this report) which tasks the Ministry of Health (MOH) to develop a national NCD surveillance system, with the STEPS survey as a core component.⁵ The Government has also approved the Healthy Viet Nam Programme, which aims to reduce NCDs and other health risks among adults and youths.

The Viet Nam STEPS 2015 provided the needed baseline data for monitoring the implementation of the National Strategy as

well as related action plans, and served as a capacity-building tool for the NCD surveillance network nationwide.⁶

The survey was coordinated by the MOH (with the General Department of Preventive Medicine as focal point) in collaboration with the General Statistics Office, with financial/technical support from WHO. Findings from STEPS 2015 showed that the prevalence of risk factors was high while the percentage of the affected population aware of their NCD condition, such as hypertension and diabetes, and diagnosed or being monitored and managed for their NCD at a health facility, was very low.⁷ This second round of the STEPS survey was conducted in 2021 to update findings from the 2015 survey and assess the results of NCD prevention and control programmes in past years.

1.2 Objectives

The general objectives of the STEPS survey are to evaluate the current situation and trend of risk factors for NCDs among the population aged 18–69 and selected indicators for those aged 15 and above (such as tobacco use) in Viet Nam to provide information that helps assess the implementation of the national NCDs programme and the required evidence for formulation of policies and interventions. Specific objectives of the STEPS survey are to estimate in adults:

- » Prevalence of behavioural risk factors and health history indicators, including smoking, alcohol consumption, unhealthy diet, physical inactivity and related parameters.
- » Anthropometric measurements indicators, including weight, height and blood pressure; prevalence of overweight/obesity, raised blood pressure and related parameters.
- » Biochemical measurement indicators, including blood glucose, blood cholesterol and urine salt; prevalence of raised blood glucose, raised cholesterol, average population salt consumption and related parameters.
- » Prevalence of combined NCDs risk factor indicators and related parameters.
- » Trend of key NCDs and risk factors over time.

5. National strategy for NCD prevention and control 2015–2025. Hanoi: Government of Viet Nam; 2015.

6. Ministry of Health, General Department of Preventive Medicine. National survey on the risk factors of non-communicable diseases (STEPS): Viet Nam 2015. Hanoi: Government of Viet Nam; 2016.

7. *Ibid.*

2. METHODOLOGY

2.1 Time, location and design of the study

The STEPS survey was conducted in all 63 provinces/cities of Viet Nam, with data collection from January to March 2021. This is a cross-sectional study applying WHO STEPS methods and tools with key components described in Fig. 1 below.

Note: all the data used in the tables and figures of this document come from this STEPS survey (unless otherwise specified) and when referred to, should be credited to WHO and the Ministry of Health of Viet Nam.

FIG. 1 • Description of the STEPS method in the study

| STEP | Method of data collection | Tools used | Information collected |
|---------------|---------------------------|--|---|
| STEP 1 | | | |
| | Interview | STEPS questionnaire, version 3.2 | Core and expanded: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Sociodemographic » Smoking » Alcohol consumption » Vegetable, fruit consumption » Salt consumption » Physical activity » Health history » Others |
| STEP 2 | | | |
| | Physical measurements | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Height measure » Tape measure » Digital scale » Blood pressure device | Core and expanded: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Height » Weight » Waist and hip circumference » Blood pressure |
| STEP 3 | | | |
| | Biochemical tests | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Devices for testing blood glucose and cholesterol » Urine analyser (in a laboratory) » Cotinine test kit | Core, expanded and optional: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> » Blood glucose » Blood cholesterol » Creatinine and sodium concentration in urine » Cotinine in urine |

2.2 Sampling

2.2.1 Sample size calculation

The survey aims to provide a reliable estimation of indicators for age group 18–69. At the same time, the sample size also needs to be sufficient for estimation of selected indicators covering the age group 15 and above (such as tobacco use) to enable a reliable comparison with the results of the

last round of the STEPS/Global Adult Tobacco Survey (GATS) survey in 2015. Therefore, a sufficient sample size was calculated for the age group 18–69. The sample was then expanded for the estimation of age group 15 and above.

A. Calculation of sample for age group 18–69

A sample calculation was made using the sample calculator for STEPS provided by WHO. The samples were stratified by sex and three age groups (18–29, 30–49, 50–69 to form six age-sex groups.

The minimum sample size for each group was calculated using the following formula:

$$n = Z^2 \times \frac{P(1 - P)}{e^2}$$

Where:

Z, level of confidence at 95%: 1.96

e, margin of error (absolute precision): 0.05

P, baseline levels of the key indicators (alcohol use): 0.44

Then design effect and response rate were added:

Design effect (DE): 1.5

Expected response rate (for all three STEPS): 0.8

Number of age/sex groups: 6

Therefore:

$$n = \frac{1.96 \times 1.96 \times \left[\frac{0.44(1 - 0.44)}{0.05 \times 0.05} \right] \times 1.5 \times 6}{0.8}$$

$$n = \frac{379 \times 1.5 \times 6}{0.8} = 4264$$

From the calculation, it was found that, for each of the six estimation groups, 569

respondents were needed, and a total of 4264 subjects would need to be sampled.

B. Calculation of sample for age group 15 and above

The above sample was expanded to ensure sufficient sample size for the estimation of the age group 15 and above.

From the population census, the total population aged 15 and above is about 16.5% bigger than the population aged 18–69.

Therefore, the sample size for age group 15 and above was expanded by the same factor. Thus, the total sample size needed was $4264 \times 1.165 = 4969.5$. To round up and simplify, 5000 respondents were selected.

For the 15 years and above sample, the age group was defined with four groups: 15–24; 25–44; 45–64; and 65 and above. This age group is in line with the GATS survey for comparison purposes.

2.2.2 Calculation of the number of enumeration areas (EA)

As in the 2015 survey, the STEPS 2021 sample was based on the National Sampling Master Frame developed by the General Statistics Office (GSO). The primary sampling unit (PSU) was enumeration areas (EAs).

From the 2019 census, the average number of households in each EA in urban areas was 133 and in the rural areas 120. Therefore, 13 households in each EA in urban areas and 12 households in each EA in rural areas

were selected to ensure that the number of households selected was roughly 10% of the total number of households in the EA.

For the number of individuals interviewed in the urban areas to be the same as those interviewed in rural areas (2500 each), the number of EAs selected in the urban areas was $2500/13 = 192$ EAs, and the number of EAs selected in the rural areas was $2500/12 = 208$ EAs.

2.2.3 Selection of sample

A. Selection of EAs

The first stage of sampling was to select PSUs (EAs). The master sample frame of GSO was divided by two stratifications: urban and rural (1 = urban; 2 = rural). Each group was further divided into three subgroups: (1) urban districts, towns and cities, (2) coastal and lowland districts and (3) mountainous

and island districts, for a total of six strata. In each stratum, sampling of PSUs applies the probability proportional to size (PPS) sampling method to select the needed number of EA in that stratum. The size measure of EA is the number of households of the EA.

B. Selection of households

At the second stage of sampling, 10% of households in each EA were selected. Thus, 13 households from the selected urban EAs

and 12 households from the selected rural EAs were chosen using simple systematic random sampling.

C. Selection of individuals

One eligible person was then randomly selected from each selected household for the STEP 1 interview. The selection of individual was done automatically by the Android tablet programme after eligible household members were entered into the Android tablet.

In summary, a total of 5000 people were selected from 400 EAs distributed in 63 provinces/cities. Depending on the size of the population, each province/city surveyed from two to 25 EAs, the equivalent of 25 to 325 people.

2.2.4 Response rate

Of 5000 people selected, 4738 people agreed to participate in STEP 1 (a response rate of 94.7%). For STEPS 2 and 3, of the 4435

eligible subjects (aged 18–69), only 3748 respondents participated, producing a response rate of 84.5%.

2.2.5 Weighting

Weights were calculated for STEPS 1, 2 and 3 separately. A base weight was first calculated based on the inverse of the probability of selection, then a non-response adjustment was made at household and individual levels. Finally, the population adjustment using 2020 estimated population number and structure

was made for 12 subgroups obtained from males/females, urban/rural, and three age groups for STEPS: 18–29, 30–49 and 50–69.

For age group 15 and above, a separate weight was calculated for smoking and alcohol prevalence.

2.3 Methods for data collection and survey tools

2.3.1 Pilot electronic form, showcard and protocol to collect data

The pilot was carried out in Hanoi with different settings that included both urban and rural areas to ensure that most types of survey subjects were included. For this, the urban area of Cau Giay district and the rural area of Soc Son district were selected. During the field trip, the following were piloted:

- » the content of the updated questionnaire;

- » the implementation of Android tablets and the REDcap application to collect electronic data in the field;
- » the use of the showcard; and
- » the feasibility of the protocol to collect data in all three rounds of the STEPS survey, from interviews to physical and biochemical measurements.

2.3.2 Method for data collection

STEP 1 — This step was conducted at households by part-time data collectors from the GSO who interviewed subjects to obtain data on risk behaviours and socioeconomic and demographic status.

STEPS 2 and 3 — These were conducted by regional public health institutes, the provincial centres for disease control (CDC) and commune health stations (CHS).

STEP 2 involved the measurement of blood pressure (BP), height and weight, waist and

hip circumference to assess overweight and obesity, and related information.

STEP 3 involved collecting and testing blood samples to obtain data on raised blood glucose, total cholesterol and high-density

lipoprotein (HDL) level. STEP 3 also included collecting urine samples to measure and estimate sodium and creatinine concentration, and for cotinine testing.

2.3.3 Data collection process

In each EA, data collection was carried out over two days.

The first day: Interview at household

Interviewers from the GSO:

- » visited households in the provided list;
- » followed instructions to select one person in the household;
- » interviewed subjects using an Android tablet; and
- » submitted interviewee list to personnel assigned by CHS for the STEPS 2–3 data collection team to contact the interviewee.

Assigned personnel by CHS:

- » received interviewee list from STEP 1 team after the completion of STEP 1;
- » visited participants on the list to provide guidance on collecting urine samples, provided one urine collecting tube, instructed each subject to collect the urine sample in the evening (after dinner and before going to bed) and how to preserve the sample; and
- » instructed subjects on overnight fasting and visiting the CHS the next morning for physical measurements and blood tests.

The second day: Physical measurements and blood tests at the CHS

STEPS 2–3 data collection was coordinated by regional public health institutes, in collaboration with provincial CDCs, related local health facilities and CHS.

- » The next morning, survey participants brought urine tubes to the CHS, participated in physical measurements and received blood tests. The data collection was conducted in the early morning after subjects had been fasting.
- » Village health workers visited households to remind the subjects to go to the CHS in the early morning.
- » At the CHS, there were three staff to collect data (one from a regional public health institute and two from the provincial CDC):
 - a technician conducted blood tests using handheld devices and collected urine tubes for storage;
 - a staff member took BP measurements following standard procedures; and
 - another measured height, weight, waist and hip circumference.
- » Two staff from the CHS registered participants and provided consultation to those with abnormal results.

2.3.4 Tool for data collection

Questionnaire – The research team employed the Vietnamese version of STEPS 2015 questionnaires and the current version of the English questionnaire available on the

WHO website to develop an appropriate questionnaire for STEPS 2021, using three components: core questions, core expanded questions and country-specific questions.

The core questions and core expanded questions are standardized STEPS questions, whereas country-specific questions were added to provide information for the specific goals of each country. All related stakeholders provided comments on the study and came to a consensus agreement on the revised version of the 2021 questionnaire.

Showcards — To support interviewers measuring and converting some behavioural

indicators into standard units, a set of images was developed, including showcards, depicting tobacco, alcohol, vegetables, fruit and physical activity.

The team programmed the STEPS revised questionnaire and showcards into the REDCap mobile application to enable the collection of data in an offline environment using Android tablets.

2.3.5 Tools for physical measurement

- » Digital automatic BP monitor recommended by WHO (BOSO brand device)
- » Standard electronic scales recommended by WHO (Seca brand scales)
- » Standard stadiometer and constant tension tape measure for measuring height and waist circumference.

2.3.6 Tools for biochemical measurement

- » Devices for testing blood glucose and cholesterol (Cardio Check Plus)
- » Cotinine test kit
- » Urine analyser (in a laboratory)

2.4 Managing and analysing data

2.4.1 Data entry

All data were entered into Android tablets in the field and uploaded to the database of the research team. Urine samples were sent to

a laboratory (National Institute of Nutrition) for analysis and manual data entry into Excel files.

2.4.2 Data analysis

The software EPI-Infor 3.54 was used to process and analyse data. Data analysis and report preparation were conducted by the Hanoi University of Public Health, in consultation with the MOH's General

Department of Preventive Medicine and WHO. For simplicity, comparisons between two means or proportion were made using 95% confidence interval (CI).

2.5 Ethical considerations

- » Ethical approval for the study was obtained from the Research Ethics Committee of Hanoi University of Public Health.
- » All participants were informed about the general objectives of the survey and were provided with verbal and/or written informed consent forms. Participants were informed that they could refuse to answer any question or withdraw from the study without consequences.
- » Strict confidentiality of information provided by the participants was guaranteed and data used only for research purposes.
- » Types of testing, testing procedures (if any) are on the list of regulations and in accordance with the technical procedures issued by the MOH.
- » Some measurements, such as BP, weight, height and blood tests results, were provided to participants.

2.6 Definitions used in the survey

Metabolic equivalents of task (MET) unit: for physical activity, MET expresses the intensity of activities. MET is the ratio of a person's working metabolic rate relative to the resting metabolic rate. One MET is defined as the energy cost of sitting quietly and is equivalent to a caloric consumption of 1 kcal/kg/hour. Applying MET values to each activity calculates the total physical activity. For the analysis of the global physical activity questionnaire data, existing guidelines have been adopted. It is estimated that, when compared to sitting quietly, a person's caloric consumption is four times higher when they are moderately active, and eight times higher when they are vigorously active. This total activity is expressed as MET-hours or MET-minutes.

A person's level of physical activity is classified as low, moderate or high based on the following criteria:

- » **High:** ≥ 3000 MET-minutes per week
- » **Moderate:** 600–2999 MET-minutes per week
- » **Low:** < 600 MET-minutes per week

A standard drink generally contains 10 g of ethanol. This is the equivalent of 285 mL of

regular beer (5%), 30 mL of spirits (40%), 120 mL of wine (11%), or 60 mL of an aperitif (20%).

One serving is equal to 80 g of fruit or vegetables. For fruits, this is the equivalent of one medium-sized piece of fruit, such as banana, apple or kiwi; or a half-cup of cooked or canned fruit; or a half-cup of juice from fruit (not artificially flavoured). For vegetables, this is the equivalent of one cup of raw, leafy green vegetables, such as spinach or salad; a half-cup of other cooked vegetables, such as tomatoes, pumpkin or beans; or a half-cup of vegetable juice. The consumption of at least 400 g (five servings) of fruit and vegetables per day is recommended.

The classification of overweight and obesity was based on body mass index (BMI) cut-off points recommended by WHO. The categories are as follows:

- » **Underweight:** $\text{BMI} < 18.5 \text{ kg/m}^2$
- » **Normal weight:**
 $18.5 \text{ kg/m}^2 \leq \text{BMI} < 25.0 \text{ kg/m}^2$
- » **Overweight:** $25.0 \text{ kg/m}^2 \leq \text{BMI} < 30.0 \text{ kg/m}^2$
- » **Obese:** $\text{BMI} \geq 30.0 \text{ kg/m}^2$

Raised BP was defined as: systolic blood pressure ≥ 140 mmHg and/or diastolic ≥ 90 mmHg or currently on medication for raised BP.

Impaired fasting glycaemia is defined as $6.1 \text{ mmol/L} \leq$ plasma venous glucose $< 7.0 \text{ mmol/L}$. Raised blood glucose is defined as plasma venous glucose $\geq 7 \text{ mmol/L}$ or

currently using medication for raised blood glucose. The measurement of finger capillary blood glucose was done using Cardio Check Plus devices which were calibrated to give results that are comparable with plasma venous glucose levels.

Raised total cholesterol was defined as total cholesterol $\geq 5.0 \text{ mmol/L}$.

3. RESULTS

3.1 Background characteristics

Table 1 presents the characteristics of the study sample age group 15 and above (which is for tobacco indicators in order to compare with older tobacco surveys).

TABLE 1 • Respondents aged 15 and above, by age group and sex (n, %)

| Age group | MEN | | WOMEN | | BOTH SEXES | |
|-----------|------|------|-------|------|------------|-------|
| | n | % | n | % | n | % |
| 15–24 | 204 | 8.6 | 161 | 6.8 | 365 | 7.7 |
| 25–44 | 846 | 35.9 | 892 | 37.5 | 1738 | 36.7 |
| 45–64 | 1088 | 46.1 | 1013 | 42.6 | 2101 | 44.3 |
| 65 + | 221 | 49.8 | 313 | 13.2 | 534 | 11.3 |
| 15 + | 2359 | 49.8 | 2937 | 50.2 | 4738 | 100.0 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

Tables 2, 3 and 4 present the characteristics of the study sample age group 18–69. The percentage of the population who completed high school, technical school, and university or post-graduate level were 19.2%, 7.6%, and 9.6%, respectively.

Overall, a higher percentage of men were employed and achieved a higher education level compared to women.

The prevalence of unpaid employment among men was 15.1% while it was 27.6% among women.

Viet Nam is interested in some indicators for the age group below 40 versus 40 and above. This is presented in **Table 2**. More information about the sociodemographic characteristics of the study population can be found in Annex 1.

TABLE 2 • Respondents aged 18–69, by age group and sex (n, %)

| Age group | MEN | | WOMEN | | BOTH SEXES | |
|-----------|------|------|-------|------|------------|-------|
| | n | % | n | % | n | % |
| 18–29 | 275 | 12.4 | 268 | 12.1 | 543 | 12.2 |
| 30–49 | 980 | 44.2 | 953 | 42.9 | 1933 | 43.6 |
| 50–69 | 961 | 43.4 | 998 | 45.0 | 1959 | 44.2 |
| 18–69 | 2216 | 50.0 | 2219 | 50.0 | 4435 | 100.0 |
| 18–39 | 728 | 32.9 | 764 | 34.4 | 1492 | 33.6 |
| 40–69 | 1488 | 67.1 | 1455 | 65.6 | 2943 | 66.4 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

TABLE 3 • Highest level of education of respondents, by age group and sex (n, %)

| Age group | n | Less than primary school (%) | Primary school completed (%) | Secondary school completed (%) | High school completed (%) | Technical school/college completed (%) | University/post-graduate completed (%) |
|-------------------|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| MEN | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 275 | 5.5 | 13.5 | 24.4 | 32.7 | 9.5 | 14.5 |
| 30–49 | 980 | 11.2 | 23.5 | 25.3 | 19.1 | 8.2 | 12.8 |
| 50–69 | 961 | 13.0 | 28.7 | 26.6 | 18.4 | 6.2 | 7.0 |
| 18–69 | 2216 | 11.3 | 24.5 | 25.8 | 20.5 | 7.5 | 10.5 |
| WOMEN | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 268 | 4.9 | 11.6 | 27.2 | 31.3 | 12.3 | 12.7 |
| 30–49 | 953 | 14.1 | 23.2 | 24.1 | 17.1 | 7.9 | 13.6 |
| 50–69 | 998 | 22.3 | 29.3 | 24.0 | 15.0 | 6.2 | 3.1 |
| 18–69 | 219 | 16.7 | 24.5 | 24.5 | 17.9 | 7.7 | 8.8 |
| BOTH SEXES | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 543 | 5.2 | 12.5 | 25.8 | 32.0 | 10.9 | 13.6 |
| 30–49 | 1933 | 12.6 | 23.3 | 24.7 | 18.1 | 8.0 | 13.2 |
| 50–69 | 1959 | 17.8 | 29.0 | 25.3 | 16.7 | 6.2 | 5.0 |
| 18–69 | 4435 | 14.0 | 24.5 | 25.1 | 19.2 | 7.6 | 9.6 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

TABLE 4 • Employment status of respondents, by age group and sex (n, %)

| Age group | n | Government employee (%) | Nongovernment employee (%) | Self-employed (%) | Unpaid (%) |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| MEN | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 275 | 4.4 | 9.8 | 69.5 | 16.4 |
| 30–49 | 980 | 11.8 | 7.8 | 78.4 | 2.0 |
| 50–69 | 961 | 4.3 | 1.9 | 65.8 | 28.1 |
| 18–69 | 2216 | 7.6 | 5.5 | 71.8 | 15.1 |
| WOMEN | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 268 | 7.5 | 11.9 | 52.2 | 28.4 |
| 30–49 | 952 | 13.9 | 8.7 | 65.7 | 11.8 |
| 50–69 | 997 | 1.7 | 0.6 | 55.2 | 42.5 |
| 18–69 | 2217 | 7.6 | 5.5 | 59.3 | 27.6 |
| BOTH SEXES | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 543 | 5.9 | 10.9 | 61.0 | 22.3 |
| 30–49 | 1932 | 12.8 | 8.2 | 72.1 | 6.8 |
| 50–69 | 1958 | 3.0 | 1.2 | 60.4 | 35.4 |
| 18–69 | 4433 | 7.6 | 5.5 | 65.6 | 21.4 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

3.2 Objective 1

Behavioural risk factors and health history

Tobacco use

The participants' tobacco smoking status was categorized as either "current tobacco smoker" or "non-smoker". Current tobacco smokers included "daily smokers" and "occasional smokers". The non-smoker group had "former daily smokers" and "never daily smokers".

Table 5 presents the percentage of adults 15 years or older by detailed smoking status and sex. The overall prevalence of current smokers was 20.8%.

That prevalence was higher among men than women (41.1% and 0.6%, respectively).

Table 6 shows the pattern of exposure to second-hand smoke (SHS) at home among respondents in the previous 30 days: 37.3% of adults aged 15 or older said they were exposed to SHS at home.

Overall, males and females had equal prevalence of exposure to SHS at home (37.4% and 37.1%, respectively).

TABLE 5 • Respondents who currently smoke tobacco, by age group and sex (n, %)

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | | BOTH SEXES | | |
|-----------|------|--------------------|-----------|-------|--------------------|----------|------------|--------------------|-----------|
| | n | Current smoker (%) | 95% CI | n | Current smoker (%) | 95% CI | n | Current smoker (%) | 95% CI |
| 15–24 | 204 | 18.4 | 12.4–26.4 | 161 | 0.0 | – | 365 | 9.1 | 6.2–13.3 |
| 25–44 | 846 | 43.9 | 39.8–48.1 | 892 | 0.1 | 0.03–0.5 | 1738 | 21.9 | 19.7–24.4 |
| 45–64 | 1088 | 55.0 | 50.9–59.0 | 1013 | 1.3 | 0.8–2.3 | 2101 | 28.1 | 25.6–30.7 |
| 65 + | 221 | 30.4 | 23.4–38.4 | 313 | 1.6 | 0.6–4.1 | 534 | 15.9 | 12.1–20.7 |
| 15 + | 2359 | 41.1 | 38.3–44.0 | 2379 | 0.6 | 0.4–1.0 | 4738 | 20.8 | 19.2–22.4 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

TABLE 6 • Respondents exposed to SHS at home in the past 30 days, by age group and sex (n, %)

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | | BOTH SEXES | | |
|-----------|------|--------------------|-----------|-------|--------------------|-----------|------------|--------------------|-----------|
| | n | Exposed to SHS (%) | 95% CI | n | Exposed to SHS (%) | 95% CI | n | Exposed to SHS (%) | 95% CI |
| 15–24 | 204 | 49.1 | 41.2–57.0 | 161 | 46.8 | 36.9–56.9 | 365 | 47.9 | 41.5–54.4 |
| 25–44 | 846 | 35.5 | 31.7–39.6 | 892 | 35.1 | 30.7–39.8 | 1738 | 35.3 | 32.1–38.6 |
| 45–64 | 1088 | 37.8 | 33.7–42.0 | 1013 | 39.6 | 35.5–43.9 | 2101 | 38.7 | 35.7–41.7 |
| 65 + | 221 | 23.8 | 17.6–31.4 | 313 | 21.6 | 16.3–28.2 | 534 | 22.7 | 18.5–27.6 |
| 15 + | 2359 | 37.4 | 34.6–40.4 | 2379 | 37.1 | 34.1–40.3 | 4738 | 37.3 | 35.0–39.6 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

Alcohol consumption

Participants were asked about their alcohol consumption status. If they had never consumed alcohol, they were defined as lifetime abstainers. Participants who reported alcohol consumption in the past 30 days were classified as current drinkers.

Table 7 presents alcohol consumption status. As shown in this table, 36.9% of participants are current drinkers. The prevalence of lifetime abstainers is 41.1%, with most of these being women.

Table 8 presents the average number of occasions with at least one drink among current drinkers in the past 30 days. For both sexes, the age group 50–69 was the group with the highest number of occasions

drinking at least one standard drink (i.e. 9.76 occasions). For male participants, the average number of occasions during the last 30 days was 7.5 times, while this figure was 1.96 times for female participants.

Table 9 presents the average number of standard drinks consumed on drinking occasions among current drinkers. On average, current female drinkers drank about 2.33 standard drinks per occasion and males drank about 4.58 standard drinks per occasion. The group aged 18–29 or 30–49 years old had the highest number of standard drinks per occasion compared with those 50–69 years old.

TABLE 7 • Alcohol consumption status of all respondents, by age group and sex (n, %)

| Age group | n | Current drinker (past 30 days) (%) | 95% CI | Drank in past 12 months, not current (%) | 95% CI | Past 12 months abstainer (%) | 95% CI | Lifetime abstainer (%) | 95% CI |
|-------------------|------|------------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------|------------------------------|----------|------------------------|-----------|
| MEN | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 274 | 53.4 | 44.5–62.2 | 21.6 | 14.7–28.6 | 2.2 | 0.5–4.0 | 22.8 | 15.9–29.6 |
| 30–49 | 972 | 70.8 | 66.3–75.3 | 15.9 | 11.5–20.2 | 2.9 | 1.7–4.0 | 10.5 | 8.0–12.9 |
| 50–69 | 955 | 64.3 | 60.2–68.3 | 14.8 | 11.7–17.9 | 8.1 | 5.9–10.2 | 12.8 | 9.8–15.8 |
| 18–69 | 2201 | 64.2 | 60.5–67.9 | 17.2 | 13.9–20.5 | 4.1 | 3.2–5.1 | 14.5 | 11.9–17.2 |
| WOMEN | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 266 | 11.7 | 6.1–17.3 | 18.9 | 13.8–24.9 | 8.9 | 4.9–12.8 | 60.6 | 52.8–68.3 |
| 30–49 | 939 | 10.7 | 8.0–13.3 | 13.3 | 10.7–15.9 | 9.6 | 7.3–12.0 | 66.4 | 61.9–70.8 |
| 50–69 | 990 | 6.4 | 4.7–8.1 | 7.2 | 4.7–9.7 | 9.5 | 6.4–12.6 | 76.9 | 72.9–80.9 |
| 18–69 | 2195 | 9.8 | 7.8–11.8 | 13.2 | 11.0–15.4 | 9.4 | 7.6–11.2 | 67.6 | 64.1–71.1 |
| BOTH SEXES | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 540 | 32.5 | 27.5–37.4 | 20.3 | 15.6–24.9 | 5.6 | 3.3–7.8 | 41.7 | 36.6–46.9 |
| 30–49 | 1911 | 40.7 | 37.6–43.8 | 14.6 | 12.2–17.0 | 6.3 | 4.9–7.6 | 38.4 | 35.5–41.3 |
| 50–69 | 1945 | 35.3 | 32.6–37.9 | 11.0 | 9.1–12.9 | 8.8 | 6.9–10.6 | 44.9 | 42.2–47.6 |
| 18–69 | 4396 | 36.9 | 34.7–39.2 | 15.2 | 13.3–17.1 | 6.8 | 5.7–7.8 | 41.1 | 38.8–43.4 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

TABLE 8 • Mean number of occasions with at least one drink in the past 30 days among current drinkers, by age group and sex (n)

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | | BOTH SEXES | | |
|-----------|------|-------------|------------|-------|-------------|-----------|------------|-------------|------------|
| | n | Mean number | 95% CI | n | Mean number | 95% CI | n | Mean number | 95% CI |
| 18–29 | 162 | 4.96 | 3.97–5.95 | 34 | 1.60 | 1.13–2.07 | 196 | 4.35 | 3.49–5.22 |
| 30–49 | 675 | 7.07 | 6.26–7.87 | 118 | 1.92 | 1.55–2.29 | 793 | 6.38 | 5.66–7.11 |
| 50–69 | 617 | 10.44 | 9.35–11.53 | 73 | 2.73 | 1.99–3.48 | 690 | 9.76 | 8.74–10.78 |
| 18–69 | 1454 | 7.50 | 6.89–8.11 | 225 | 1.96 | 1.68–2.24 | 1679 | 6.76 | 6.20–7.33 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

TABLE 9 • Average number of standard drinks consumed on a drinking occasion in the past 30 days among current drinkers, by age group and sex (n)

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | | BOTH SEXES | | |
|-----------|------|----------------|-----------|-------|----------------|-----------|------------|----------------|-----------|
| | n | Average number | 95% CI | n | Average number | 95% CI | n | Average number | 95% CI |
| 18–29 | 162 | 5.11 | 4.29–5.94 | 34 | 1.85 | 1.31–2.38 | 196 | 4.51 | 3.78–5.25 |
| 30–49 | 687 | 4.73 | 4.38–5.08 | 119 | 2.84 | 2.21–3.48 | 806 | 4.48 | 4.15–4.81 |
| 50–69 | 621 | 3.87 | 3.60–4.15 | 74 | 1.85 | 1.40–2.29 | 695 | 3.69 | 3.42–3.95 |
| 18–69 | 1470 | 4.58 | 4.31–4.85 | 227 | 2.33 | 1.96–2.72 | 1697 | 4.28 | 4.02–4.54 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

Table 10 shows the percentage of respondents, among all respondents, who had six or more drinks. The percentage of drinking six or more on any occasion during the last 30 days per single occasion was 28.5% among

male respondents and only 1.0% among female respondents. About 14.7% among all respondents had six or more standard drinks per single occasion.

TABLE 10 • Respondents who had six or more drinks on any occasion in the past 30 days, during a single occasion, among the total population, by age group and sex (n, %)

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | | BOTH SEXES | | |
|-----------|------|----------------|-----------|-------|----------------|---------|------------|----------------|-----------|
| | n | ≥ 6 drinks (%) | 95% CI | n | ≥ 6 drinks (%) | 95% CI | n | ≥ 6 drinks (%) | 95% CI |
| 18–29 | 272 | 24.9 | 18.2–31.5 | 266 | 0.9 | 0.0–1.8 | 538 | 12.8 | 9.4–16.2 |
| 30–49 | 961 | 33.8 | 29.5–38.2 | 939 | 1.4 | 0.6–2.3 | 1900 | 17.6 | 15.3–19.8 |
| 50–69 | 951 | 23.4 | 19.8–26.9 | 990 | 0.5 | 0.0–1.1 | 1941 | 11.9 | 10.0–13.8 |
| 18–69 | 2184 | 28.5 | 25.4–31.5 | 2195 | 1.0 | 0.5–1.5 | 4379 | 14.7 | 13.1–16.3 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

Table 11 presents the percentage of drinkers who, in the past 30 days, drove within two hours after drinking.

The table shows that about one quarter of drinkers drove within two hours after drinking, with a higher rate among men (28.1%) compared to women (22.7%).

TABLE 11 • Drinkers, among current drinkers, who drove within two hours of drinking during the past 30 days, by age group and sex (n, %)

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | | BOTH SEXES | | |
|-----------|------|----------------------------------|-----------|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|------------|----------------------------------|-----------|
| | n | Drink-driving (past 30 days) (%) | 95% CI | n | Drink-driving (past 30 days) (%) | 95% CI | n | Drink-driving (past 30 days) (%) | 95% CI |
| 18–29 | 165 | 32.9 | 24.1–41.7 | 34 | 26.1 | 6.9–45.2 | 199 | 31.7 | 23.7–39.7 |
| 30–49 | 698 | 27.5 | 23.5–31.6 | 122 | 18.6 | 9.1–28.1 | 820 | 26.4 | 22.6–30.1 |
| 50–69 | 629 | 24.9 | 20.8–29.0 | 74 | 27.7 | 13.6–41.8 | 703 | 25.1 | 21.2–29.1 |
| 18–69 | 1492 | 28.1 | 25.1–31.1 | 230 | 22.7 | 14.6–30.8 | 1722 | 27.3 | 24.5–30.2 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

Fruit and vegetable consumption (in a typical week) and other diet

The consumption of fruit/vegetables was checked by asking about the frequency and quantity of fruit and vegetables consumed in a typical week.

Table 12 presents the average number of days the respondents reported consuming fruit/vegetables. On average, the study population reported eating fruit 4.51 days per week and vegetables almost every day (6.55 days per week).

Table 13 presents the average servings of fruit/vegetables per day consumed by the population aged 18–69 years in Viet Nam. The mean of fruit consumption per day was 1.98 servings among women and 1.70 among men. The average number of servings of both fruits and vegetables per day was 4.54 among men and 4.87 among women.

TABLE 12 • Mean number of days fruit and vegetables were consumed in a typical week, by age group and sex (n)

| Age group | Men | | | Women | | | Both sexes | | |
|-------------------|------|------------------|-----------|-------|------------------|-----------|------------|------------------|-----------|
| | n | Mean no. of days | 95% CI | n | Mean no. of days | 95% CI | n | Mean no. of days | 95% CI |
| FRUIT | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 270 | 4.43 | 3.96–4.91 | 266 | 4.56 | 4.24–4.89 | 536 | 4.50 | 4.21–4.79 |
| 30–49 | 960 | 4.31 | 4.12–4.50 | 942 | 4.74 | 4.52–4.96 | 1902 | 4.53 | 4.37–4.69 |
| 50–69 | 945 | 4.30 | 4.09–4.51 | 988 | 4.68 | 4.46–4.89 | 1933 | 4.49 | 4.32–4.66 |
| 18–69 | 2175 | 4.34 | 4.17–4.51 | 2196 | 4.68 | 4.52–4.83 | 4371 | 4.51 | 4.38–4.64 |
| VEGETABLES | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 274 | 6.48 | 6.29–6.66 | 267 | 6.50 | 6.30–6.70 | 541 | 6.49 | 6.34–6.64 |
| 30–49 | 978 | 6.49 | 6.38–6.59 | 950 | 6.67 | 6.58–6.77 | 1928 | 6.58 | 6.50–6.66 |
| 50–69 | 957 | 6.54 | 6.44–6.64 | 995 | 6.49 | 6.49–6.71 | 1952 | 6.57 | 6.49–6.65 |
| 18–69 | 2209 | 6.50 | 6.42–6.58 | 2212 | 6.60 | 6.52–6.69 | 4421 | 6.55 | 6.49–6.62 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

TABLE 13 • Average number of fruit, vegetable and combined fruit and/or vegetable servings per day, by age group and sex (n)

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | | BOTH SEXES | | |
|---------------------------------|------|----------------|-----------|-------|----------------|-----------|------------|----------------|-----------|
| | n | Average number | 95% CI | n | Average number | 95% CI | n | Average number | 95% CI |
| FRUIT | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 269 | 1.93 | 1.62–2.23 | 266 | 1.99 | 1.71–2.27 | 535 | 1.96 | 1.75–2.17 |
| 30–49 | 957 | 1.63 | 1.49–1.78 | 936 | 2.02 | 1.85–2.19 | 1893 | 1.83 | 1.70–1.96 |
| 50–69 | 943 | 1.59 | 1.46–1.72 | 983 | 1.90 | 1.74–2.06 | 1926 | 1.75 | 1.63–1.87 |
| 18–69 | 2169 | 1.70 | 1.58–1.83 | 2185 | 1.98 | 1.85–2.11 | 4354 | 1.84 | 1.74–1.94 |
| VEGETABLES | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 274 | 2.90 | 2.54–3.26 | 267 | 3.01 | 2.72–3.29 | 541 | 2.95 | 2.72–3.19 |
| 30–49 | 975 | 2.86 | 2.67–3.04 | 947 | 2.95 | 2.79–3.11 | 1922 | 2.90 | 2.76–3.04 |
| 50–69 | 956 | 2.89 | 2.70–3.08 | 995 | 2.80 | 2.63–2.96 | 1951 | 2.84 | 2.7–2.99 |
| 18–69 | 2205 | 2.88 | 2.70–3.05 | 2209 | 2.93 | 2.79–3.07 | 4414 | 2.90 | 2.77–3.03 |
| FRUITS and/or VEGETABLES | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 274 | 4.78 | 4.24–5.31 | 268 | 4.97 | 4.50–5.44 | 542 | 4.87 | 4.51–5.23 |
| 30–49 | 977 | 4.46 | 4.21–4.70 | 951 | 4.93 | 4.66–5.20 | 1928 | 4.69 | 4.48–4.91 |
| 50–69 | 958 | 4.44 | 4.18–4.71 | 995 | 4.68 | 4.42–4.94 | 1953 | 4.56 | 4.35–4.78 |
| 18–69 | 2209 | 4.54 | 4.31–4.78 | 2214 | 4.87 | 4.65–5.10 | 4423 | 4.71 | 4.52–4.90 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

WHO currently recommends consumption of at least five servings of fruit/vegetable per day to reduce the risk of NCDs; however, the study showed that 59% of the study population did not meet this recommendation (**Table 14**). This figure was 61.5% among males and 56.6% among female respondents.

Tables 15, 16 and 17 provide a situational analysis regarding salt consumption among the population aged 18–69 years in Viet Nam.

The proportion of people reporting that they always, or often, add salt or salty sauce to their food before/while eating was 78.2%. Processed food high in salt is not a healthy choice for daily food; however, the proportion of male respondents who reported always/often consuming this type of food was 10.4% (higher than that of female respondents, which was only 7.1%).

TABLE 14 • Respondents eating less than five servings of fruit and/or vegetables on average per day, by age group and sex (n, %)

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | | BOTH SEXES | | |
|-----------|------|--------------------------|-----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------|------------|--------------------------|-----------|
| | n | ≤ 5 servings per day (%) | 95% CI | n | ≤ 5 servings per day (%) | 95% CI | n | ≤ 5 servings per day (%) | 95% CI |
| 18–29 | 274 | 57.7 | 50.0–65.5 | 268 | 55.7 | 47.5–63.8 | 542 | 56.7 | 50.8–62.6 |
| 30–49 | 977 | 63.4 | 59.4–67.4 | 951 | 57.2 | 52.3–62.0 | 1928 | 60.3 | 56.7–63.9 |
| 50–69 | 958 | 62.3 | 57.9–66.6 | 995 | 56.4 | 51.7–61.1 | 1953 | 59.3 | 55.8–62.8 |
| 18–69 | 2209 | 61.5 | 58.1–64.9 | 2214 | 56.6 | 52.5–60.6 | 4423 | 59.0 | 55.9–62.1 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

TABLE 15 • Respondents who always, or often, add salt or salty sauce to their food before eating or as they are eating, by age group and sex (n, %)

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | | BOTH SEXES | | |
|-----------|------|--------------|-----------|-------|--------------|-----------|------------|--------------|-----------|
| | n | Add salt (%) | 95% CI | n | Add salt (%) | 95% CI | n | Add salt (%) | 95% CI |
| 18–29 | 275 | 79.3 | 69.6–88.9 | 268 | 74.2 | 67.0–81.3 | 543 | 76.7 | 70.6–82.8 |
| 30–49 | 980 | 81.4 | 78.0–84.8 | 953 | 78.4 | 74.6–82.1 | 1933 | 79.9 | 77.3–82.4 |
| 50–69 | 961 | 78.2 | 75.2–81.3 | 998 | 75.9 | 72.2–79.7 | 1959 | 77.1 | 74.6–79.6 |
| 18–69 | 2216 | 80.0 | 76.6–83.3 | 2219 | 76.5 | 73.8–79.3 | 4435 | 78.2 | 75.7–80.8 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

TABLE 16 • Respondents who always, or often, eat processed foods high in salt, by age group and sex (n, %)

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | | BOTH SEXES | | |
|-----------|------|------|----------|-------|-----|---------|------------|------|----------|
| | n | (%) | 95% CI | n | (%) | 95% CI | n | (%) | 95% CI |
| 18–29 | 275 | 13.8 | 8.1–19.4 | 268 | 9.0 | 2.3–4.3 | 543 | 11.3 | 7.8–14.9 |
| 30–49 | 980 | 10.7 | 8.3–13.1 | 952 | 7.4 | 5.0–9.8 | 1932 | 9.0 | 7.3–10.7 |
| 50–69 | 960 | 6.5 | 4.8–8.1 | 998 | 4.6 | 2.7–6.5 | 1958 | 5.5 | 4.3–6.8 |
| 18–69 | 2215 | 10.4 | 8.4–12.4 | 2218 | 7.1 | 5.3–8.8 | 4433 | 8.7 | 7.3–10.1 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

TABLE 17 • Self-reported quantity of salt consumed, by age group and sex (n, %)

| Age group | n | Far too much (%) | 95% CI | Too much (%) | 95% CI | Just the right amount (%) | 95% CI | Too little (%) | 95% CI | Far too little (%) | 95% CI |
|-------------------|------|------------------|----------|--------------|-----------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|--------------------|----------|
| MEN | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 274 | 0.0 | – | 20.0 | 14.2–25.9 | 67.7 | 60.4–75.0 | 12.3 | 6.7–17.8 | 0.0 | – |
| 30–49 | 977 | 0.7 | 0.01–1.5 | 19.4 | 16.2–22.5 | 65.9 | 62.0–69.7 | 14.0 | 11.1–17.0 | 0.0 | – |
| 50–69 | 960 | 0.6 | 0.05–1.2 | 21.7 | 18.6–24.8 | 60.5 | 56.4–64.6 | 16.7 | 13.9–19.4 | 0.5 | 0.0–1.1 |
| 18–69 | 2211 | 0.5 | 0.1–0.9 | 20.2 | 17.7–22.6 | 64.9 | 62.0–67.8 | 14.3 | 12.2–16.3 | 0.1 | 0.0–0.3 |
| WOMEN | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 267 | 0.0 | – | 19.1 | 13.2–24.9 | 64.7 | 57.2–72.3 | 16.2 | 10.6–21.8 | 0.0 | – |
| 30–49 | 949 | 0.2 | 0.0–0.4 | 14.5 | 11.5–17.5 | 70.8 | 67.0–74.7 | 14.5 | 11.3–17.6 | 0.03 | 0.0–0.08 |
| 50–69 | 998 | 0.06 | 0.0–0.2 | 14.6 | 11.8–17.5 | 64.0 | 60.1–67.9 | 20.5 | 17.4–23.6 | 0.8 | 0.2–1.5 |
| 18–69 | 2214 | 0.1 | 0.0–0.2 | 15.8 | 13.5–18.1 | 67.3 | 64.3–70.3 | 16.6 | 14.3–18.9 | 0.2 | 0.1–0.4 |
| BOTH SEXES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 541 | 0.0 | – | 19.6 | 15.3–23.8 | 66.2 | 60.5–72.0 | 14.2 | 9.9–18.6 | 0.0 | – |
| 30–49 | 1926 | 0.5 | 0.1–0.8 | 16.9 | 14.6–19.3 | 68.3 | 65.6–71.1 | 14.2 | 12.2–16.3 | 0.01 | 0.0–0.04 |
| 50–69 | 1958 | 0.3 | 0.04–0.6 | 18.1 | 15.9–20.4 | 62.3 | 59.2–65.3 | 18.6 | 16.4–20.7 | 0.7 | 0.2–1.1 |
| 18–69 | 4425 | 0.3 | 0.1–0.5 | 18.0 | 16.2–19.8 | 66.1 | 63.9–68.3 | 15.4 | 13.8–17.1 | 0.2 | 0.1–0.3 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

Physical activity

To measure the level of physical activity, two inputs were used: the total time spent in physical activity during a typical week and the intensity of the physical activity. According to WHO current recommendations, throughout a week – including activity for work, during transport, and leisure time – adults should do at least 150 minutes of moderate-intensity physical activity or 75 minutes of vigorous-intensity physical activity, or an equivalent combination of moderate- and vigorous-intensity physical activity achieving at least 600 MET-minutes.

Table 18 presents the percentage of the study population not meeting WHO recommendations on physical activity. This figure was 22.2% overall for both sexes and lower among males (16.1%) compared to females (28.3%).

Table 19 presents the classification of physical activity following the former recommendations; that is, three levels: low, moderate and high. Overall, male respondents of all age groups seem to be more active than female respondents of the same age group. The percentage of the population achieving a high level of physical activity was 55.7%.

Table 20 presents the mean minutes of total physical activity per day (including activity for work, during transport, and leisure time) together with 95% CI. On average, a Vietnamese person aged 18–69 would spend 248.2 minutes on physical activities per day (95% CI: 235.4–260.9).

The older age group, 50–69, spent the lowest average minute per day in physical activity.

TABLE 18 • Respondents* not meeting WHO recommendations on physical activity for health, by age group and sex (n, %)

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | | BOTH SEXES | | |
|-----------|------|------------------------|-----------|-------|------------------------|-----------|------------|------------------------|-----------|
| | n | Not meeting recs** (%) | 95% CI | n | Not meeting recs** (%) | 95% CI | n | Not meeting recs** (%) | 95% CI |
| 18–29 | 271 | 14.5 | 9.6–19.5 | 261 | 38.1 | 30.7–45.5 | 532 | 26.2 | 21.3–31.2 |
| 30–49 | 943 | 14.2 | 11–17.4 | 929 | 25.1 | 21.2–29 | 1872 | 19.7 | 17.1–22.2 |
| 50–69 | 928 | 21.0 | 17.4–24.5 | 968 | 23.9 | 19.5–28.2 | 1896 | 22.4 | 19.5–25.4 |
| 18–69 | 2142 | 16.1 | 13.7–18.5 | 2158 | 28.3 | 25.2–31.5 | 4300 | 22.2 | 20.1–24.4 |

* Respondents doing < 150 minutes of moderate-intensity physical activity per week, or equivalent.

** WHO recommendations.

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

TABLE 19 • Respondents classified into three levels (low, moderate, high) of total physical activity according to former WHO recommendations, by age group and sex (n, %)

| Age group | n | Low (%) | 95% CI | Moderate (%) | 95% CI | High (%) | 95% CI |
|-------------------|------|---------|-----------|--------------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| MEN | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 271 | 21.0 | 14.8–27.2 | 13.6 | 8.1–19.0 | 65.4 | 56.3–74.6 |
| 30–49 | 943 | 18.9 | 15.2–22.5 | 15.8 | 12.7–18.8 | 65.4 | 61.2–69.5 |
| 50–69 | 928 | 24.6 | 20.9–28.3 | 19.9 | 16.6–23.1 | 55.6 | 51.3–59.8 |
| 18–69 | 2142 | 21.0 | 18.4–23.7 | 16.2 | 14.1–18.4 | 62.7 | 59.5–66.0 |
| WOMEN | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 261 | 41.2 | 33.6–48.7 | 18.9 | 13.1–24.7 | 40 | 32.1–47.8 |
| 30–49 | 929 | 28.4 | 24.4–32.3 | 17.9 | 14.8–21.0 | 53.7 | 49.3–58.1 |
| 50–69 | 968 | 25.7 | 21.3–30.1 | 25.1 | 21.6–28.7 | 49.1 | 44.3–54.0 |
| 18–69 | 2158 | 31.2 | 28–34.3 | 20.1 | 17.6–22.6 | 48.7 | 45.3–52.1 |
| BOTH SEXES | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 532 | 31.0 | 25.8–36.2 | 16.2 | 12.1–20.3 | 52.8 | 46.4–59.2 |
| 30–49 | 1872 | 23.7 | 20.9–26.4 | 16.8 | 14.6–19.1 | 59.5 | 56.3–62.7 |
| 50–69 | 1896 | 25.2 | 22.0–28.3 | 22.5 | 20.0–25.0 | 52.3 | 48.8–55.8 |
| 18–69 | 4300 | 26.1 | 23.9–28.3 | 18.2 | 16.5–19.9 | 55.7 | 53.2–58.2 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

TABLE 20 • Mean and median minutes of total physical activity on average per day, by age group and sex (n)

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | | BOTH SEXES | | |
|-----------------------|------|---------|-------------------------------|-------|---------|-------------------------------|------------|---------|-------------------------------|
| | n | Minutes | 95% CI | n | Minutes | 95% CI | n | Minutes | 95% CI |
| Mean minutes | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 271 | 283.1 | 238.4–327.9 | 261 | 38.1 | 30.7–45.5 | 532 | 26.2 | 21.3–31.2 |
| 30–49 | 943 | 304.2 | 283.5–325.0 | 929 | 25.1 | 21.2–29 | 1872 | 19.7 | 17.1–22.2 |
| 50–69 | 928 | 215.1 | 198.6–231.5 | 968 | 23.9 | 19.5–28.2 | 1896 | 22.4 | 19.5–25.4 |
| 18–69 | 2142 | 274.3 | 257.3–291.3 | 2158 | 28.3 | 25.2–31.5 | 4300 | 22.2 | 20.1–24.4 |
| | n | Minutes | Interquartile range (P25–P75) | n | Minutes | Interquartile range (P25–P75) | n | Minutes | Interquartile range (P25–P75) |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Median minutes | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 271 | 300.0 | 51.4–480.0 | 261 | 60.0 | 0.0–411.4 | 532 | 180.0 | 17.1–420 |
| 30–49 | 943 | 334.3 | 60.0–480.0 | 929 | 180.0 | 20.0–462.9 | 1872 | 260.0 | 34.3–480 |
| 50–69 | 928 | 154.3 | 30.0–362.9 | 968 | 110.0 | 21.4–360 | 1896 | 120.0 | 30.0–360 |
| 18–69 | 2142 | 257.1 | 51.4–471.4 | 2158 | 120.0 | 14.3–411.4 | 4300 | 188.6 | 30.0–428.6 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

Vigorous-intensity exercise, sometimes called high-intensity exercise, is physical activity done with a large amount of effort, resulting in a substantially higher heart rate and rapid breathing. Vigorous-intensity activities are defined as activities ≥ 6 METS. Vigorous activities require the highest amount of oxygen consumption to complete the activity. Vigorous activities are important because they are shown to have a significant impact on lowering weight, abdomen fat and cholesterol.

Table 21 indicates that the percentage of respondents not engaging in vigorous physical activities was still high: 70.2% of both sexes did not participate in any vigorous activity, with a much higher rate among females (83.6%) compared to males (56.7%).

Further analysis about the percentage of the study population doing no work-, transportation- or recreational-related physical activity is presented in **Table 22**. The percentage of no work-related physical activity among women was higher than that among men (41.2% compared to 27.5%). The same pattern was observed for no recreation-related physical activity (78.9% women and 68.7% men). The pattern for transportation-related physical activity, however, was different. The percentage of no transportation-related physical activity was higher among men (64.3%) compared to women (54.8%).

The overall mean and median time spent in sedentary activities among the study population (both sexes), as presented in **Table 23**, were 179.5 minutes and 120 minutes, respectively.

TABLE 21 • Respondents not engaging in vigorous physical activity, by age group and sex (n, %)

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | | BOTH SEXES | | |
|-----------|------|--------------------------|-----------|-------|--------------------------|-----------|------------|--------------------------|-----------|
| | n | No vigorous activity (%) | 95% CI | n | No vigorous activity (%) | 95% CI | n | No vigorous activity (%) | 95% CI |
| 18–29 | 271 | 52.8 | 43.9–61.7 | 261 | 88.0 | 82.5–93.6 | 532 | 70.3 | 65.0–75.5 |
| 30–49 | 943 | 51.0 | 46.7–55.3 | 929 | 80.5 | 77.2–83.8 | 1872 | 65.9 | 63.2–68.7 |
| 50–69 | 928 | 70.5 | 66.7–74.2 | 968 | 84.3 | 80.8–87.7 | 1896 | 77.4 | 74.8–80.1 |
| 18–69 | 2142 | 56.7 | 53.5–60.0 | 2158 | 83.6 | 81.0–86.2 | 4300 | 70.2 | 68.1–72.3 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

TABLE 22 • Respondents classified as doing no physical activity related to work, transport or recreation (leisure), by age group and sex (n, %)

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | | BOTH SEXES | | |
|---|------|------|-----------|-------|------|-----------|------------|------|-----------|
| | n | (%) | 95% CI | n | (%) | 95% CI | n | (%) | 95% CI |
| Physical activity related to work | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 271 | 26.2 | 19.5–33.0 | 261 | 44.1 | 36.4–51.8 | 532 | 35.1 | 29.7–40.5 |
| 30–49 | 943 | 23.5 | 19.3–27.6 | 929 | 37.0 | 32.7–41.4 | 1872 | 30.3 | 27.3–33.4 |
| 50–69 | 928 | 35.7 | 31.5–39.9 | 968 | 45.4 | 40.4–50.4 | 1896 | 40.6 | 37.2–43.9 |
| 18–69 | 2142 | 27.5 | 24.6–30.5 | 2158 | 41.2 | 37.9–44.6 | 4300 | 34.4 | 32.0–36.9 |
| Physical activity related to transport | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 271 | 62.7 | 55.2–70.2 | 261 | 66.9 | 59.6–74.2 | 532 | 64.8 | 59.7–69.9 |
| 30–49 | 943 | 67.7 | 63.6–71.8 | 929 | 56.7 | 51.7–61.7 | 1872 | 62.2 | 58.4–66.0 |
| 50–69 | 928 | 60.1 | 56.1–64.2 | 968 | 39.2 | 34.5–43.8 | 1896 | 49.6 | 46.1–53.0 |
| 18–69 | 2142 | 64.3 | 61.3–67.3 | 2158 | 54.8 | 51.1–58.4 | 4300 | 59.5 | 56.9–62.1 |
| Physical activity related to recreation (leisure) | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 271 | 59.5 | 52.2–66.7 | 261 | 86.5 | 81.7–91.2 | 532 | 72.8 | 68.3–77.4 |
| 30–49 | 943 | 73.9 | 70.2–77.6 | 929 | 77.2 | 72.7–81.6 | 1872 | 75.5 | 72.6–78.5 |
| 50–69 | 928 | 69.9 | 65.7–74.1 | 968 | 74.1 | 70.4–77.8 | 1896 | 72.0 | 69.0–75.0 |
| 18–69 | 2142 | 68.7 | 65.8–71.7 | 2158 | 78.9 | 76.3–81.4 | 4300 | 73.8 | 71.7–76.0 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

TABLE 23 • Average mean and median minutes spent in sedentary activities on a typical day, by age group and sex (n)

| Age group | n | Mean minutes | 95% CI | Median minutes | Interquartile range (P25–P75) |
|-------------------|------|--------------|-------------|----------------|-------------------------------|
| MEN | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 270 | 171.8 | 150.6–193.1 | 120.0 | 60.0–240.0 |
| 30–49 | 954 | 165.2 | 152.7–177.6 | 120.0 | 60.0–180.0 |
| 50–69 | 930 | 179.2 | 167.8–190.7 | 120.0 | 60.0–240.0 |
| 18–69 | 2154 | 170.8 | 161.6–180.0 | 120.0 | 60.0–240.0 |
| WOMEN | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 262 | 210.4 | 184.9–235.8 | 180.0 | 120.0–300.0 |
| 30–49 | 918 | 178.8 | 162.0–195.6 | 120.0 | 60.0–240.0 |
| 50–69 | 976 | 180.6 | 168.0–193.3 | 120.0 | 60.0–240.0 |
| 18–69 | 2156 | 188.1 | 176.6–199.5 | 120.0 | 60.0–240.0 |
| BOTH SEXES | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 532 | 191.1 | 173.7–208.4 | 180.0 | 60.0–240.0 |
| 30–49 | 1872 | 172.0 | 161.0–183.0 | 120.0 | 60.0–180.0 |
| 50–69 | 1906 | 179.9 | 170.3–189.6 | 120.0 | 60.0–240.0 |
| 18–69 | 4310 | 179.5 | 171.4–187.5 | 120.0 | 60.0–240.0 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

Health history

Table 24 presents information about the history of BP and treatment among all respondents. The proportion of respondents who had never had their BP measured by a doctor or any other health worker was 34.9%. This proportion was higher among men compared to women (38.9% and 30.9%, respectively). The percentage of respondents diagnosed with raised BP during the past 12 months was 7.2% and this figure was highest among age group 50 and over (17.7% for all; 18.0% for women and 17.5% for men).

Table 25 presents the percentage of respondents ever having had BP measured and measured within the last 12 months. Overall, 65.1% of respondents had ever had blood pressure

checked and 48.6% had it checked within the last 12 months. This table also presents the percentages for age groups above and below 40 years.

Table 26 presents the history of blood glucose measurement and diagnosis among all respondents. Of the study population, 65.2% had never had their blood glucose measured by a doctor or any other health worker. This proportion was higher among male compared to female respondents (68.5% and 61.9%, respectively). The proportion of respondents diagnosed with raised blood glucose within the past 12 months was 2.5% and this proportion was the highest among the older group aged 50–69.

TABLE 24 • History of BP measurement and diagnosis among all respondents, by age group and sex (n, %)

| Age group | n | Never measured (%) | 95% CI | Measured, but not diagnosed (%) | 95% CI | Diagnosed, but not within past 12 months (%) | 95% CI | Diagnosed, within past 12 months (%) | 95% CI |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|--|----------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| MEN | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 275 | 44.1 | 35–53.2 | 54.3 | 45.2–63.3 | 0.5 | 0.0–1.2 | 1.1 | 0.0–2.8 |
| 30–49 | 973 | 42.7 | 38.4–46.9 | 48.9 | 44.6–53.2 | 3.1 | 1.8–4.4 | 5.3 | 3.7–6.9 |
| 50–69 | 948 | 27.2 | 23.5–30.8 | 43.6 | 39.2–47.9 | 11.8 | 9.3–14.3 | 17.5 | 14.3–20.7 |
| 18–69 | 2196 | 38.9 | 35.1–42.7 | 49.0 | 45.3–52.6 | 4.7 | 3.8–5.7 | 7.4 | 6.2–8.7 |
| WOMEN | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 266 | 38.8 | 31.2–46.4 | 58.8 | 51.2–66.4 | 1.3 | 0.0–2.8 | 1.1 | 0.2–2.0 |
| 30–49 | 948 | 31.0 | 27.1–35.0 | 62.4 | 58.3–66.5 | 2.4 | 1.1–3.6 | 4.2 | 2.5–5.9 |
| 50–69 | 988 | 22.7 | 18.7–26.6 | 47.8 | 43.2–52.4 | 11.6 | 9.2–14.0 | 18.0 | 14.7–21.2 |
| 18–69 | 2202 | 30.9 | 27.9–33.9 | 57.4 | 54.3–60.6 | 4.6 | 3.6–5.6 | 7.1 | 5.7–8.4 |
| BOTH SEXES | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 541 | 41.4 | 35.1–47.8 | 56.5 | 50.2–62.8 | 0.9 | 0.1–1.7 | 1.1 | 0.2–2.1 |
| 30–49 | 1921 | 36.8 | 33.6–40.0 | 55.7 | 52.3–59.1 | 2.7 | 1.8–3.7 | 4.8 | 3.6–5.9 |
| 50–69 | 1936 | 24.9 | 22.1–27.7 | 45.7 | 42.4–49.0 | 11.7 | 9.9–13.4 | 17.7 | 15.4–20.1 |
| 18–69 | 4398 | 34.9 | 32.3–37.5 | 53.2 | 50.6–55.8 | 4.6 | 3.9–5.4 | 7.2 | 6.3–8.2 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

TABLE 25 • Respondents having had BP measured, ever and within the past 12 months, for the specific age groups 18–39 and 40–69, by sex (n, %)

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | | BOTH SEXES | | |
|---|------|------|-----------|-------|------|-----------|------------|------|-----------|
| | n | (%) | 95% CI | n | (%) | 95% CI | n | (%) | 95% CI |
| Ever had BP measured | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–39 | 723 | 55.0 | 48.7–61.1 | 760 | 64.7 | 59.8–69.4 | 1483 | 60.0 | 55.7–64.1 |
| 40–69 | 1473 | 66.9 | 63.4–70.2 | 1442 | 73.4 | 70.4–76.3 | 2915 | 70.1 | 67.7–72.5 |
| 18–69 | 2196 | 61.1 | 57.3–64.8 | 2202 | 69.1 | 66.0–72.0 | 4398 | 65.1 | 62.4–67.7 |
| Had BP measured within the last 12 months | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–39 | 723 | 38.6 | 32.5–45.0 | 760 | 48.5 | 43.6–53.3 | 1483 | 43.6 | 39.4–48.0 |
| 40–69 | 1473 | 49.8 | 46.3–53.3 | 1442 | 57.1 | 53.3–60.8 | 2915 | 53.4 | 50.7–56.0 |
| 18–69 | 2196 | 44.4 | 40.7–48.1 | 2202 | 52.7 | 49.5–55.9 | 4398 | 48.6 | 46.0–51.2 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

TABLE 26 • History of blood glucose measurement and diagnosis among all respondents, by age group and sex (n, %)

| Age group | n | Never measured (%) | 95% CI | Measured, but not diagnosed (%) | 95% CI | Diagnosed, but not within past 12 months (%) | 95% CI | Diagnosed, within past 12 months (%) | 95% CI |
|-------------------|------|--------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|-----------|--|---------|--------------------------------------|---------|
| MEN | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 274 | 74.8 | 67.1–82.5 | 25.2 | 17.5–32.9 | – | – | – | – |
| 30–49 | 973 | 70.5 | 66.4–74.5 | 27.5 | 23.3–31.7 | 0.9 | 0.2–1.5 | 1.2 | 0.2–2.2 |
| 50–69 | 952 | 58.8 | 54.6–63.0 | 33.9 | 30.1–37.8 | 1.9 | 1.1–2.6 | 5.4 | 3.6–7.3 |
| 18–69 | 2199 | 68.5 | 64.8–72.2 | 28.6 | 24.9–32.4 | 0.9 | 0.5–1.3 | 2.0 | 1.3–2.7 |
| WOMEN | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 267 | 64.9 | 57.5–72.4 | 32.8 | 25.6–40.0 | – | – | 2.3 | 0.0–5.0 |
| 30–49 | 941 | 62.0 | 57.0–66.9 | 35.9 | 31.1–40.8 | 0.4 | 0.1–0.8 | 1.7 | 0.5–2.9 |
| 50–69 | 982 | 58.7 | 54.6–62.8 | 31.8 | 28.1–35.5 | 3.9 | 2.4–5.4 | 5.6 | 4.0–7.1 |
| 18–69 | 2190 | 61.9 | 58.7–65.1 | 34.0 | 30.9–37.0 | 1.2 | 0.8–1.7 | 2.9 | 1.9–3.9 |
| BOTH SEXES | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 541 | 69.8 | 64.1–75.6 | 29.0 | 23.4–34.7 | – | – | 1.2 | 0.0–2.5 |
| 30–49 | 1914 | 66.2 | 62.5–69.9 | 31.7 | 28.0–35.5 | 0.6 | 0.3–1.0 | 1.4 | 0.7–2.2 |
| 50–69 | 1934 | 58.8 | 55.6–61.9 | 32.9 | 30.0–35.8 | 2.9 | 2.0–3.7 | 5.5 | 4.2–6.8 |
| 18–69 | 4389 | 65.2 | 62.4–68.0 | 31.3 | 28.5–34.1 | 1.1 | 0.8–1.3 | 2.5 | 1.8–3.1 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

Table 27 presents the percentage of respondents ever having had blood glucose measured (34.8%) and also the percentage that had had it checked within the last 12 months (24.4%). The table also presents the percentages for the age groups below and above 40 years.

Table 28 presents history of cholesterol measurement and diagnosis among the study population. The proportion of the study population that never had their total cholesterol measured by a doctor or any other health worker was 70.6%. During the past

12 months, the percentage of respondents diagnosed with raised cholesterol was 4.8% (4.4% among female versus 5.2% among male respondents).

Table 29 shows that the proportion of the study population reporting ever having had a heart attack or chest pain from heart disease or a stroke was 9.1% (10.4% among women and 7.7% among men). Among the population aged 50–69, 15.0% reported having this history of cardiovascular disease (CVD) (16.0% among women and 14.1% among men).

TABLE 27 • Respondents having had blood glucose measured, ever and within the past 12 months, for the specific age groups 18–39 and 40–69, by sex (n, %)

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | | BOTH SEXES | | |
|---|------|------|-----------|-------|------|-----------|------------|------|-----------|
| | n | (%) | 95% CI | n | (%) | 95% CI | n | (%) | 95% CI |
| Ever had blood glucose measured | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–39 | 723 | 26.8 | 21.0–33.6 | 754 | 38.4 | 33.7–43.4 | 1477 | 32.7 | 28.4–37.4 |
| 40–69 | 1476 | 35.9 | 32.5–39.5 | 1436 | 37.7 | 34.0–41.6 | 2912 | 36.8 | 34.1–39.6 |
| 18–69 | 2199 | 31.5 | 27.9–35.3 | 2190 | 38.1 | 34.9–41.3 | 4389 | 34.8 | 32.0–37.7 |
| Had blood glucose measured within 12 months | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–39 | 723 | 18.7 | 13.3–25.7 | 754 | 26.0 | 21.6–30.9 | 1477 | 22.4 | 18.2–27.4 |
| 40–69 | 1476 | 26.2 | 23.3–29.3 | 1436 | 26.5 | 23.1–30.2 | 2912 | 26.3 | 24.1–28.7 |
| 18–69 | 2199 | 22.6 | 19.2–26.3 | 2190 | 26.2 | 23.2–29.6 | 4389 | 24.4 | 21.7–27.3 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

TABLE 28 • History of total cholesterol measurement and diagnosis among all respondents, by age group and sex (n, %)

| Age group | n | Never measured (%) | 95% CI | Measured, but not diagnosed (%) | 95% CI | Diagnosed, but not within past 12 months (%) | 95% CI | Diagnosed, within past 12 months (%) | 95% CI |
|-------------------|------|--------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|-----------|--|---------|--------------------------------------|----------|
| MEN | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 273 | 79.8 | 73.1–86.5 | 15.9 | 9.7–22.1 | – | – | 4.3 | 0.0–9.4 |
| 30–49 | 965 | 74.9 | 71.5–78.4 | 19.8 | 16.7–22.8 | 1.4 | 0.6–2.1 | 3.9 | 2.3–5.5 |
| 50–69 | 951 | 63.2 | 59.0–67.4 | 25.5 | 21.6–29.5 | 3.0 | 1.9–4.1 | 8.3 | 5.9–10.7 |
| 18–69 | 2189 | 73.1 | 70.5–75.7 | 20.2 | 17.6–22.9 | 1.4 | 1.0–1.9 | 5.2 | 3.6–6.9 |
| WOMEN | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 266 | 73.0 | 65.7–80.3 | 25.7 | 18.5–32.8 | 1.3 | 0.0–2.8 | – | – |
| 30–49 | 938 | 68.5 | 64.1–72.9 | 26.0 | 21.7–30.3 | 2.7 | 1.1–4.3 | 2.8 | 1.4–4.1 |
| 50–69 | 985 | 62.7 | 58.5–66.9 | 20.0 | 16.5–23.4 | 5.8 | 4.1–7.4 | 11.6 | 9.2–14.0 |
| 18–69 | 2189 | 68.2 | 65.0–71.4 | 24.3 | 21.1–27.4 | 3.1 | 2.2–4.1 | 4.4 | 3.4–5.4 |
| BOTH SEXES | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 539 | 76.4 | 71.1–81.8 | 20.8 | 15.4–26.1 | 0.7 | 0.0–1.4 | 2.1 | 0.0–4.8 |
| 30–49 | 1903 | 71.7 | 69.0–74.4 | 22.9 | 20.3–25.5 | 2.0 | 1.1–2.9 | 3.4 | 2.3–4.5 |
| 50–69 | 1936 | 62.9 | 60.1–65.8 | 22.7 | 20.1–25.4 | 4.4 | 3.4–5.4 | 9.9 | 8.2–11.7 |
| 18–69 | 4378 | 70.6 | 68.4–72.8 | 22.3 | 20.1–24.4 | 2.3 | 1.7–2.9 | 4.8 | 3.9–5.8 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

TABLE 29 • Respondents ever having had a heart attack, chest pain from heart disease (angina) or a stroke, by age group and sex (n, %)

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | | BOTH SEXES | | |
|-----------|------|-----------------|-----------|-------|-----------------|-----------|------------|-----------------|-----------|
| | n | CVD history (%) | 95% CI | n | CVD history (%) | 95% CI | n | CVD history (%) | 95% CI |
| 18–29 | 275 | 3.3 | 1.2–5.3 | 268 | 5.6 | 2.3–8.9 | 543 | 4.4 | 2.4–6.5 |
| 30–49 | 977 | 6.7 | 4.8–8.5 | 952 | 10.1 | 7.6–12.5 | 1929 | 8.4 | 6.8–10.0 |
| 50–69 | 960 | 14.1 | 11.3–16.8 | 996 | 16.0 | 13.1–18.8 | 1956 | 15.0 | 13.1–17.0 |
| 18–69 | 2212 | 7.7 | 6.4–9.1 | 2216 | 10.4 | 8.6–12.2 | 4428 | 9.1 | 7.9–10.3 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

Lifestyle advice by health workers

Table 30 represents the proportion of respondents who received lifestyle advice from a doctor or health worker during the last 12 months. The types of health promotion advice examined in STEPS 2021 included: quit smoking, reduce salt intake, eat enough

vegetables/fruits, reduce fat intake, reduce body weight and increase physical activity. The lifestyle advice respondents received most frequently was to start or do more physical activity (60.2%).

TABLE 30 • Respondents who attended a health facility for health examination in the past 12 months and received lifestyle advice from a doctor/health worker, by age group and sex (n, %)

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | | BOTH SEXES | | |
|---|-----|------|-----------|-------|------|-----------|------------|------|-----------|
| | n | (%) | 95% CI | n | (%) | 95% CI | n | (%) | 95% CI |
| Advised by a doctor/health worker to quit using tobacco or not to start | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 101 | 31.6 | 19.3–43.9 | 127 | 27.5 | 16.7–38.2 | 228 | 29.4 | 20.8–38 |
| 30–49 | 356 | 48.1 | 41.4–54.9 | 444 | 22.1 | 16.9–27.2 | 800 | 33.6 | 29.1–38 |
| 50–69 | 464 | 57.1 | 51.6–62.7 | 547 | 21.0 | 16.7–25.2 | 1011 | 37.3 | 33.6–41 |
| 18–69 | 921 | 46.2 | 40.9–51.5 | 1118 | 23.2 | 19.3–27.2 | 2039 | 33.5 | 30–37.1 |
| Advised by a doctor/health worker to reduce salt in the diet | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 101 | 47.4 | 34.1–60.7 | 127 | 45.4 | 33.6–57.2 | 228 | 46.3 | 36.7–55.9 |
| 30–49 | 355 | 53.4 | 46.8–60.1 | 444 | 44.6 | 38.3–51.0 | 799 | 48.5 | 44.1–52.9 |
| 50–69 | 465 | 62.7 | 57.3–68.2 | 547 | 61.5 | 56.0–66.9 | 1012 | 62.0 | 58.1–66.0 |
| 18–69 | 921 | 54.6 | 49.5–59.6 | 1118 | 49.9 | 45.4–54.4 | 2039 | 52 | 48.3–55.6 |
| Advised by a doctor/health worker to eat at least five servings of fruit and/or vegetables each day | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 101 | 48.5 | 35.4–61.6 | 127 | 58.2 | 47.8–68.7 | 228 | 53.8 | 45.1–62.5 |
| 30–49 | 356 | 59.6 | 52.6–66.6 | 444 | 54.0 | 48.1–59.9 | 800 | 56.5 | 52.0–61.0 |
| 50–69 | 462 | 61.4 | 56.5–66.3 | 546 | 65.2 | 59.3–71.1 | 1008 | 63.5 | 59.3–67.6 |
| 18–69 | 919 | 57.0 | 51.8–62.2 | 1117 | 58.5 | 54.4–62.6 | 2036 | 57.8 | 54.6–61.1 |
| Advised by a doctor/health worker to reduce fat in the diet | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 101 | 50.3 | 36.8–63.8 | 127 | 49.6 | 38.5–60.7 | 228 | 49.9 | 41.1–58.7 |
| 30–49 | 356 | 53.8 | 46.5–61.2 | 443 | 47.3 | 41.5–53.2 | 799 | 50.2 | 45.6–54.8 |
| 50–69 | 464 | 58.8 | 53.7–64.0 | 545 | 61.8 | 55.8–67.9 | 1009 | 60.5 | 56.3–64.7 |
| 18–69 | 921 | 54.3 | 49.1–59.6 | 1115 | 52.3 | 48.1–56.5 | 2036 | 53.2 | 49.8–56.6 |
| Advised by a doctor or health worker to start or do more physical activity | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 101 | 63.0 | 52.0–74.1 | 127 | 58.0 | 47.3–68.7 | 228 | 60.3 | 52.4–68.2 |
| 30–49 | 356 | 59.5 | 52.2–66.7 | 445 | 54.5 | 48.6–60.5 | 801 | 56.7 | 52.4–61.0 |
| 50–69 | 465 | 64.0 | 58.5–69.5 | 546 | 65.6 | 59.9–71.3 | 1011 | 64.9 | 60.7–69.1 |
| 18–69 | 922 | 61.8 | 57.0–66.6 | 1118 | 58.8 | 54.7–62.8 | 2040 | 60.2 | 56.8–63.5 |

TABLE 30 • Respondents who attended a health facility for health examination in the past 12 months and received lifestyle advice from a doctor/health worker (n, %) (continued)

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | | BOTH SEXES | | |
|--|-----|------|-----------|-------|------|-----------|------------|------|-----------|
| | n | (%) | 95% CI | n | (%) | 95% CI | n | (%) | 95% CI |
| Advised by doctor or health worker to maintain a healthy body weight or to lose weight | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 101 | 59.8 | 48.7–70.9 | 127 | 46.7 | 35.4–58.0 | 228 | 52.7 | 44.4–61.0 |
| 30–49 | 355 | 51.1 | 44.7–57.6 | 445 | 45.8 | 39.8–51.8 | 800 | 48.1 | 43.9–52.4 |
| 50–69 | 462 | 44.0 | 38.7–49.3 | 546 | 51.3 | 45.5–57.1 | 1008 | 48.0 | 43.7–52.2 |
| 18–69 | 918 | 51.4 | 46.4–56.5 | 1118 | 47.7 | 43.6–51.8 | 2036 | 49.3 | 45.8–52.9 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

Cervical cancer screening

Table 31 presents the history of cervical cancer screening among female respondents. Among all women ages 18–69, the percentage ever having been screened for cervical cancer was 16.4%.

Among the target group for a cervical cancer screening programme (women ages 30–49), the percentage of respondents who had ever received screening services for cervical cancer was 19.8%.

TABLE 31 • Female respondents, among all female respondents, who have ever had a screening test for cervical cancer, by age group and sex (n, %)

| Age group | WOMEN | | |
|-----------|-------|-----------------|-----------|
| | n | Ever tested (%) | 95% CI |
| 18–29 | 261 | 13.1 | 7.1–19.0 |
| 30–49 | 942 | 19.8 | 16.5–23.1 |
| 50–69 | 980 | 14.0 | 11.3–16.7 |
| 18–69 | 2183 | 16.4 | 14.0–18.7 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

3.3 Objective 2

Anthropometric measurements

Overweight and obesity

BMI was calculated using respondents' weight and height, and was classified into four groups: underweight (BMI < 18.5), normal (BMI 18.5–24.9), overweight (BMI 25–29.9) and obese (BMI ≥ 30). As presented in **Table 32**, the proportion of the study sample with BMI in the normal range was 71.1%. About 17.4% of the population was overweight and 2.1% were obese; the pro-

portions were similar among men and women (2.1% and 2.2%, respectively).

Table 33 presents the proportion of respondents with a BMI > 25. Overall, 19.5% of the study sample belong to this category. This proportion was highest (22.8%) among the population aged 50–69.

TABLE 32 • Respondents, excluding pregnant women, in each BMI category, by age group and sex (n, %)

| Age group | n | Under-weight < 18.5 (%) | 95% CI | Normal weight 18.5–24.9 (%) | 95% CI | Over-weight 25.0–29.9 (%) | 95% CI | Obese ≥ 30.0 (%) | 95% CI |
|-------------------|------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|-----------|------------------|---------|
| MEN | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 206 | 11.6 | 6.4–16.8 | 73.1 | 66.0–80.3 | 11.6 | 6.3–16.9 | 3.7 | 0.0–8.3 |
| 30–49 | 779 | 6.9 | 5.0–8.9 | 72.1 | 68.1–76.1 | 19.2 | 15.5–22.8 | 1.8 | 0.8–2.9 |
| 50–69 | 850 | 10.3 | 7.7–12.8 | 69.0 | 65.1–72.9 | 19.8 | 16.3–23.2 | 1.0 | 0.2–1.7 |
| 18–69 | 1835 | 9.1 | 7.3–11.0 | 71.5 | 68.9–74.2 | 17.2 | 14.9–19.6 | 2.1 | 0.7–3.5 |
| WOMEN | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 199 | 20.8 | 13.1–28.5 | 62.3 | 53.6–71 | 14.3 | 7.0–21.7 | 2.6 | 0.2–5.0 |
| 30–49 | 805 | 5.3 | 3.4–7.2 | 76.6 | 72.5–80.7 | 16.2 | 12.9–19.5 | 1.9 | 0.7–3.1 |
| 50–69 | 878 | 6.3 | 4.3–8.2 | 68.9 | 64.7–73.0 | 22.7 | 18.9–26.5 | 2.2 | 0.9–3.4 |
| 18–69 | 1882 | 9.7 | 7.4–12.1 | 70.6 | 67.3–73.9 | 17.5 | 14.6–20.4 | 2.2 | 1.3–3.0 |
| BOTH SEXES | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 405 | 16.1 | 11.5–20.7 | 67.8 | 62.6–73.1 | 12.9 | 8.6–17.3 | 3.1 | 0.5–5.8 |
| 30–49 | 1584 | 6.1 | 4.8–7.5 | 74.3 | 71.6–77.1 | 17.7 | 15.3–20.1 | 1.9 | 1.1–2.7 |
| 50–69 | 1728 | 8.3 | 6.5–10.0 | 68.9 | 65.9–71.9 | 21.3 | 18.5–24.0 | 1.6 | 0.8–2.3 |
| 18–69 | 3717 | 9.4 | 7.9–10.9 | 71.1 | 69.0–73.2 | 17.4 | 15.5–19.2 | 2.1 | 1.3–2.9 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

TABLE 33 • Respondents, excluding pregnant women, classified as overweight (BMI \geq 25), by age group and sex (n, %)

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | | BOTH SEXES | | |
|-----------|------|------|-----------|-------|------|-----------|------------|------|-----------|
| | n | (%) | 95% CI | n | (%) | 95% CI | n | (%) | 95% CI |
| 18–29 | 206 | 15.3 | 8.9–21.7 | 199 | 16.9 | 9.4–24.3 | 405 | 16.1 | 11.4–20.7 |
| 30–49 | 779 | 21.0 | 17.2–24.7 | 805 | 18.1 | 14.6–21.6 | 1584 | 19.6 | 17.0–22.1 |
| 50–69 | 850 | 20.7 | 17.3–24.2 | 878 | 24.9 | 20.9–28.9 | 1728 | 22.8 | 20.1–25.6 |
| 18–69 | 1835 | 19.3 | 16.7–21.9 | 1882 | 19.7 | 16.6–22.8 | 3717 | 19.5 | 17.4–21.6 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

Blood pressure

In STEP 2, BP was measured three times in all participants and calculated as the average value of the three measurements. **Table 34** shows the proportion of the study population with raised BP. The prevalence of raised BP using the criteria of systolic BP (SBP) \geq 140 or diastolic BP (DBP) \geq 90 mmHg, regardless whether on medication or not, was 23.3% (31.3% among men and 15.3%

among women). In the age group 50–69, this prevalence was 43.8% (53.5% among men and 34.1% among women). On the other hand, the prevalence of raised BP using the criteria of measurement plus being on medication for hypertension (SBP \geq 140 or DBP \geq 90 mmHg or on medication for hypertension) was 26.2% (33.3% men and 19.1% women).

TABLE 34 • Respondents with raised BP and those currently on medication, by age group and sex (n, %)

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | | BOTH SEXES | | |
|---|------|------|-----------|-------|------|-----------|------------|------|-----------|
| | n | (%) | 95% CI | n | (%) | 95% CI | n | (%) | 95% CI |
| Respondents with SBP \geq 140 mmHg and/or DBP \geq 90 mmHg | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 205 | 10.9 | 5.7–16.1 | 211 | 0.7 | 0.0–1.8 | 416 | 5.8 | 3.2–8.5 |
| 30–49 | 773 | 30.9 | 25.9–35.9 | 809 | 13.3 | 10.3–16.3 | 1582 | 22.1 | 19–25.1 |
| 50–69 | 820 | 53.5 | 48.8–58.2 | 836 | 34.1 | 30.1–38.1 | 1656 | 43.8 | 40.7–46.9 |
| 18–69 | 1798 | 31.3 | 28.4–34.2 | 1856 | 15.3 | 13.4–17.1 | 3654 | 23.3 | 21.5–25.1 |
| Respondents with SBP \geq 140 mmHg and/or DBP \geq 90 mmHg or currently on medication for raised BP | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 205 | 11.0 | 5.8–16.2 | 211 | 0.7 | 0.0–1.8 | 416 | 5.9 | 3.2–8.5 |
| 30–49 | 773 | 32.3 | 27.3–37.2 | 809 | 15.2 | 12.0–18.4 | 1582 | 23.7 | 20.7–26.7 |
| 50–69 | 820 | 58.6 | 53.9–63.3 | 836 | 45.3 | 40.8–49.7 | 1656 | 51.9 | 48.7–55.2 |
| 18–69 | 1798 | 33.3 | 30.4–36.2 | 1856 | 19.1 | 17.1–21.1 | 3654 | 26.2 | 24.4–28.0 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

Table 35 presents the percentage of respondents with raised BP using the cut-off of SBP ≥ 160 and/or DBP ≥ 100 mmHg. Overall, 8.4% of respondents' BP measured above this cut-off. If those taking medicine are also counted, the percentage rises to 13.9%. Overall, men and older age groups had higher rates than women and younger-age counterparts.

Table 36 describes mean BP among all respondents, including those currently on medication for raised BP. The average SBP was 124.6 while the average DBP was 80.3. Men and older age groups had higher mean BP compared to women and those of younger age.

Table 37 shows raised BP diagnosis, treatment and control among those with raised BP (SBP ≥ 140 and/or DBP ≥ 90 mmHg) or on medication for raised BP. About six out of 10 people with raised BP had not been diagnosed before. Among those taking hypertension medicines (30.7% of all the people with raised BP), about one third (11.2%) had BP controlled while the rest (19.3%) did not.

TABLE 35 • Respondents with raised BP using the cut-off of SBP ≥ 160 and/or DBP ≥ 100 mmHg and those currently on medication, by age group and sex (n, %)

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | | BOTH SEXES | | |
|--|------|------|-----------|-------|------|-----------|------------|------|-----------|
| | n | (%) | 95% CI | n | (%) | 95% CI | n | (%) | 95% CI |
| Respondents with SBP ≥ 160 mmHg and/or DBP ≥ 100 mmHg | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 205 | 2.0 | 0.0–4.2 | 211 | 0.0 | – | 416 | 1.0 | 0.0–2.1 |
| 30–49 | 773 | 10.8 | 8.0–13.7 | 809 | 4.1 | 2.4–5.9 | 1582 | 7.5 | 5.8–9.1 |
| 50–69 | 820 | 23.8 | 20.1–27.6 | 836 | 11.9 | 9.5–14.3 | 1656 | 17.8 | 15.5–20.2 |
| 18–69 | 1798 | 11.8 | 10.2–13.4 | 1856 | 5.0 | 4–6.1 | 3654 | 8.4 | 7.4–9.4 |
| Respondents with SBP ≥ 160 mmHg and/or DBP ≥ 100 mmHg or currently on medication for raised BP | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 205 | 2.1 | 0.0–4.4 | 211 | 0.0 | – | 416 | 1.0 | 0.0–2.2 |
| 30–49 | 773 | 14.1 | 11.0–17.2 | 809 | 6.7 | 4.3–9.0 | 1582 | 10.4 | 8.4–12.4 |
| 50–69 | 820 | 36.2 | 31.7–40.7 | 836 | 30.7 | 26.8–34.7 | 1656 | 33.5 | 30.4–36.6 |
| 18–69 | 1798 | 16.6 | 14.7–18.5 | 1856 | 11.1 | 9.6–12.7 | 3654 | 13.9 | 12.6–15.2 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

TABLE 36 • Mean systolic and diastolic BP among all respondents, including those currently on medication for raised BP, by age group and sex (n, %)

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | | BOTH SEXES | | |
|--------------------------------------|------|------------|-------------|-------|------------|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| | n | Mean value | 95% CI | n | Mean value | 95% CI | n | Mean value | 95% CI |
| Mean systolic blood pressure (mmHg) | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 206 | 120.8 | 118.6–122.9 | 211 | 108.5 | 106.5–110.5 | 417 | 114.6 | 113.0–116.2 |
| 30–49 | 779 | 128.5 | 127.0–130.0 | 816 | 118.0 | 116.7–119.3 | 1595 | 123.2 | 122.2–124.2 |
| 50–69 | 852 | 141.0 | 139.0–142.9 | 882 | 133.0 | 131.3–134.8 | 1734 | 137.0 | 135.7–138.3 |
| 18–69 | 1837 | 129.8 | 128.6–130.9 | 1909 | 119.4 | 118.4–120.5 | 3746 | 124.6 | 123.7–125.5 |
| Mean diastolic blood pressure (mmHg) | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 206 | 77.4 | 75.8–79.1 | 211 | 72.2 | 70.4–74.0 | 417 | 74.8 | 73.4–76.2 |
| 30–49 | 779 | 84.3 | 83.2–85.3 | 816 | 78.1 | 77.2–79.0 | 1595 | 81.2 | 80.4–81.9 |
| 50–69 | 852 | 86.7 | 85.5–87.9 | 882 | 82.2 | 81.3–83.2 | 1734 | 84.5 | 83.7–85.3 |
| 18–69 | 1837 | 83.0 | 82.2–83.9 | 1909 | 77.6 | 76.8–78.4 | 3746 | 80.3 | 79.7–81.0 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

TABLE 37 • Raised BP diagnosis, treatment and control among respondents with raised BP (SBP ≥ 140 and/or DBP ≥ 90 mmHg) or on medication for raised BP, by age group and sex (n, %)

| Age group | n | Raised BP, not previously diagnosed (%) | 95% CI | Previously diagnosed raised BP, no medication (%) | 95% CI | Previously diagnosed raised BP, on medication, no control (%) | 95% CI | Previously diagnosed raised BP, control and medication (%) | 95% CI |
|-------------------|------|---|------------|---|----------|---|-----------|--|-----------|
| MEN | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 28 | 85.7 | 66.8–104.7 | 13.3 | 0.0–32.2 | 0.0 | – | 0.9 | 0.0–2.8 |
| 30–49 | 248 | 78.8 | 72.4–85.2 | 7.4 | 4.1–10.6 | 9.6 | 5.1–14.2 | 4.2 | 1.1–7.2 |
| 50–69 | 479 | 51.6 | 45.8–57.4 | 10.0 | 6.9–13.1 | 29.6 | 24.3–34.9 | 8.8 | 5.9–11.6 |
| 18–69 | 755 | 66.8 | 61.7–71.9 | 9.2 | 6.3–12.0 | 18.0 | 14.4–21.6 | 6.0 | 4.1–7.9 |
| WOMEN | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 2 | 50.0 | 0.0–100 | 50.0 | 0.0–100 | 0.0 | – | 0.0 | – |
| 30–49 | 121 | 64.9 | 53.1–76.6 | 12.0 | 0.0–100 | 10.6 | 3.4–17.8 | 12.5 | 4.3–20.7 |
| 50–69 | 389 | 37.5 | 31.2–43.9 | 8.4 | 4.6–19.5 | 29.2 | 23.7–34.7 | 24.9 | 19.5–30.2 |
| 18–69 | 512 | 47.6 | 41.5–53.6 | 10.2 | 4.8–12.0 | 22.1 | 17.8–26.5 | 20.1 | 15.6–24.6 |
| BOTH SEXES | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 30 | 83.5 | 65–100 | 15.6 | 0.0–34.1 | 0.0 | – | 0.9 | 0.0–2.7 |
| 30–49 | 369 | 74.3 | 68–80.7 | 8.9 | 5.5–12.2 | 9.9 | 5.9–14.0 | 6.9 | 3.2–10.5 |
| 50–69 | 868 | 45.5 | 41.1–49.8 | 9.3 | 7.0–11.7 | 29.4 | 25.6–33.3 | 15.8 | 12.9–18.7 |
| 18–69 | 1267 | 59.8 | 55.4–64.2 | 9.5 | 7.3–11.8 | 19.5 | 16.5–22.5 | 11.2 | 8.7–13.6 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

Table 38 shows the percentage of respondents previously diagnosed and being treated for hypertension at a health facility among those with raised BP or on hypertension

medication. Overall, only four in 10 (40.2%) with raised BP had been diagnosed and only about one in four (24.7%) were being managed at a health facility.

TABLE 38 • Respondents previously diagnosed and currently treated for hypertension at a health facility, among those with raised BP or on hypertension medication, by sex (n, %)

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | | BOTH SEXES | | |
|--|-----|----------------------------------|-----------|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|------------|----------------------------------|-----------|
| | n | Previously diagnosed (%) | 95% CI | n | Previously diagnosed (%) | 95% CI | n | Previously diagnosed (%) | 95% CI |
| Raised BP previously diagnosed or currently on hypertension medication | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–69 | 755 | 33.2 | 28.3–38.4 | 512 | 52.4 | 46.3–58.4 | 1267 | 40.2 | 35.9–44.7 |
| | n | Treated in a health facility (%) | 95% CI | n | Treated in a health facility (%) | 95% CI | n | Treated in a health facility (%) | 95% CI |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Raised BP currently treated currently treated in a health facility | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–69 | 755 | 18.9 | 15.6–22.6 | 512 | 34.8 | 29.5–40.5 | 1267 | 24.7 | 21.4–28.3 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

3.4 Objective 3

Biochemical measurements

Blood glucose

Table 39 presents the percentage of different blood glucose level categories as well as the percentage of the study population currently on medication for raised blood glucose, excluding non-fasting cases. The percentage of those with impaired fasting glycaemia (blood glucose value ≥ 6.1 mmol/L and < 7.0 mmol/L) was 11% overall among both sexes (7.9% among men and 14.3% among women).

The proportion of respondents with raised blood sugar (blood glucose value ≥ 7 mmol) or who were currently on medication for diabetes was 7.1%.

This figure was higher among men than women (7.3% and 6.9%, respectively) and higher among older than younger age groups. Among the age group 50–69, the prevalence was 13.4%.

TABLE 39 • Respondents categorized into blood glucose level categories and those currently on medication for raised blood glucose, excluding non-fasting recipients, by age group and sex (n, %)

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | | BOTH SEXES | | |
|--|------|------|-----------|-------|------|-----------|------------|------|-----------|
| | n | (%) | 95% CI | n | (%) | 95% CI | n | (%) | 95% CI |
| Impaired fasting glycaemia* | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 172 | 6.2 | 1.6–10.9 | 187 | 9.3 | 1.7–16.9 | 359 | 7.9 | 3.3–12.4 |
| 30–49 | 674 | 16.6 | 12.8–20.5 | 743 | 5.3 | 3.4–7.2 | 1417 | 10.8 | 8.5–13 |
| 50–69 | 762 | 18.3 | 14.5–22.2 | 800 | 10.9 | 8.2–13.6 | 1562 | 14.6 | 12.1–17 |
| 18–69 | 1608 | 14.3 | 11.9–16.7 | 1730 | 7.9 | 5.5–10.3 | 3338 | 11.0 | 9.2–12.8 |
| Raised blood glucose or currently on medication for diabetes** | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 172 | 1.6 | 0.0–3.8 | 187 | 4.4 | 0.0–9.0 | 359 | 3.0 | 0.4–5.7 |
| 30–49 | 674 | 6.7 | 4.3–9.1 | 743 | 4.5 | 2.7–6.2 | 1417 | 5.6 | 4–7.1 |
| 50–69 | 762 | 13.6 | 10.9–16.2 | 800 | 13.3 | 10.3–16.3 | 1562 | 13.4 | 11.4–15.5 |
| 18–69 | 1608 | 7.3 | 5.9–8.7 | 1730 | 6.9 | 5.2–8.5 | 3338 | 7.1 | 6–8.2 |
| Currently on medication for diabetes | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 203 | 0.0 | – | 207 | 1.6 | 0.0–4.6 | 410 | 0.8 | 0.0–2.3 |
| 30–49 | 766 | 1.1 | 0.2–2.0 | 812 | 1.8 | 0.5–3.0 | 1578 | 1.4 | 0.6–2.2 |
| 50–69 | 848 | 6.7 | 4.5–8.8 | 876 | 8.4 | 6.2–10.5 | 1724 | 7.5 | 5.9–9.1 |
| 18–69 | 1817 | 2.3 | 1.6–3.0 | 1895 | 3.5 | 2.3–4.6 | 3712 | 2.9 | 2.2–3.6 |

* Impaired fasting glycaemia is defined as blood glucose value ≥ 6.1 mmol/L (110 mg/dL) and < 7.0 mmol/L (126 mg/dL).

** Raised blood glucose is defined as blood glucose value ≥ 7.0 mmol/L (126 mg/dL).

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

Table 40 separates respondents into blood glucose level categories for special age group 18–39 versus age group 40–69. As expected, people aged 40–69 have significantly higher rates of impaired fasting glucose and raised blood glucose compared to their younger counterparts.

Table 41 shows the percentage of respondents ever having blood glucose measured, being diagnosed of raised blood glucose and being treated at a health facility, among those with raised blood glucose or on diabetes medication. Overall, about one third (34.9%) of those with raised blood glucose had been diagnosed before, and less than one fourth (23.3%) were being treated/managed at a health facility.

TABLE 40 • Respondents categorized into blood glucose level categories or currently on medication for diabetes, for special age groups 18–39 and 40–69, by sex (n, %)

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | | BOTH SEXES | | |
|--|------|------|-----------|-------|------|----------|------------|------|-----------|
| | n | (%) | 95% CI | n | (%) | 95% CI | n | (%) | 95% CI |
| Impaired fasting glycaemia* | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–39 | 482 | 10.8 | 7.7–14.9 | 569 | 7.2 | 3.7–13.4 | 1051 | 8.9 | 6.1–12.8 |
| 40–69 | 1126 | 17.4 | 14.4–20.9 | 1161 | 8.6 | 6.9–10.8 | 2287 | 13.0 | 11.1–15.1 |
| Raised blood glucose or currently on medication for diabetes** | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–39 | 482 | 3.4 | 1.9–6.2 | 569 | 3.5 | 1.6–7.4 | 1051 | 3.4 | 2.1–5.6 |
| 40–69 | 1126 | 10.6 | 8.9–12.7 | 1161 | 10.1 | 8.2–12.6 | 2287 | 10.4 | 9.0–12.0 |

* Impaired fasting glycaemia is defined as blood glucose value ≥ 6.1 mmol/L (110 mg/dL) and < 7.0 mmol/L (126 mg/dL).

** Raised blood glucose is defined as blood glucose value: ≥ 7.0 mmol/L (126 mg/dL).

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

TABLE 41 • Respondents having blood glucose measured, being diagnosed with raised blood glucose and treated at a health facility, among those with raised blood glucose or on diabetes medication, by sex (n, %)

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | | BOTH SEXES | | |
|---|-----|----------------------------------|-----------|-------|----------------------------------|-----------|------------|----------------------------------|-----------|
| | n | Previously diagnosed (%) | 95% CI | n | Previously diagnosed (%) | 95% CI | n | Previously diagnosed (%) | 95% CI |
| Raised blood glucose diagnosed | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–69 | 146 | 26.4 | 19.0–35.3 | 154 | 43.4 | 31.2–56.3 | 300 | 34.9 | 27.3–43.3 |
| Age group | n | Treated at a health facility (%) | 95% CI | n | Treated at a health facility (%) | 95% CI | n | Treated at a health facility (%) | 95% CI |
| | n | Treated at a health facility (%) | 95% CI | n | Treated at a health facility (%) | 95% CI | n | Treated at a health facility (%) | 95% CI |
| Raised blood glucose treated in a health facility | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–69 | 146 | 18.3 | 12.1–26.9 | 154 | 28.2 | 17.1–42.8 | 300 | 23.3 | 16.2–32.2 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

Cholesterol/HDL

Total blood cholesterol was examined using two cut-off points (5 mmol/L and 6.2 mmol/L). **Table 42** presents the prevalence of respondents having total blood cholesterol ≥ 5.0 mmol/L or currently on medication for raised cholesterol, which was 44.1%. The proportion of respondents with the total amount of cholesterol in their blood ≥ 6.2 mmol/L or currently on medication for raised cholesterol was 14.6% (this figure was higher for women compared to men: 16.9% versus 12.2%). HDL cholesterol is known as “good” cholesterol because it helps remove other

forms of cholesterol from the bloodstream. Higher levels of HDL cholesterol are associated with a lower risk of heart disease. Higher numbers are better in the case of HDL, and respondents with low HDL (defined as men with HDL < 1.03 mmol/L or women with HDL < 1.29 mmol/L) are at higher risk of cardiovascular disease (CVD).

Table 43 presents the proportion of the study population with low HDL. This figure was 51.4% among male respondents and 57.1% among female respondents.

TABLE 42 • Respondents with raised total cholesterol (≥ 5.0 mmol/L and ≥ 6.2 mmol/L) and those currently on medication for raised cholesterol, by age group and sex (n, %)

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | | BOTH SEXES | | |
|---|------|------|-----------|-------|------|-----------|------------|------|-----------|
| | n | (%) | 95% CI | n | (%) | 95% CI | n | (%) | 95% CI |
| Total cholesterol ≥ 5.0 mmol/L (≥ 190 mg/dL) or currently on medication for raised cholesterol | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 202 | 22.5 | 13.6–31.4 | 205 | 38.9 | 29.9–48.0 | 407 | 30.7 | 24.5–36.8 |
| 30–49 | 764 | 41.9 | 37.4–46.4 | 810 | 43.6 | 38.5–48.6 | 1574 | 42.7 | 39.1–46.4 |
| 50–69 | 844 | 50.2 | 45.8–54.7 | 870 | 69.4 | 65.5–73.3 | 1714 | 59.8 | 56.6–63.0 |
| 18–69 | 1810 | 38.8 | 35.1–42.5 | 1885 | 49.3 | 45.6–53.0 | 3695 | 44.1 | 41.3–46.8 |
| Total cholesterol ≥ 6.2 mmol/L (≥ 240 mg/dL) or currently on medication for raised cholesterol | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 202 | 6.5 | 2.4–10.7 | 205 | 10.0 | 4.5–15.5 | 407 | 8.2 | 4.8–11.7 |
| 30–49 | 764 | 12.9 | 9.8–16.0 | 810 | 12.4 | 9.6–15.3 | 1574 | 12.6 | 10.4–14.9 |
| 50–69 | 844 | 16.9 | 13.8–20.0 | 870 | 31.5 | 27.4–35.7 | 1714 | 24.2 | 21.5–26.9 |
| 18–69 | 1810 | 12.2 | 10.2–14.2 | 1885 | 16.9 | 14.4–19.5 | 3695 | 14.6 | 12.8–16.3 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

TABLE 43 • Respondents with low HDL (< 40 and < 50 mg/dL), by age group and sex (n, %)

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | |
|----------------|---|------|-----------|---|------|-----------|
| | n | (%) | 95% CI | n | (%) | 95% CI |
| Respondents... | ...with HDL < 1.03 mmol/L (< 40 mg/dL) | | | ...with HDL < 1.29 mmol/L (< 50 mg/dL) | | |
| 18–29 | 201 | 59.8 | 51.0–68.6 | 205 | 53.6 | 45.1–62.1 |
| 30–49 | 761 | 48.8 | 44.0–53.6 | 810 | 57.6 | 52.5–62.7 |
| 50–69 | 841 | 47.2 | 42.3–52.1 | 869 | 59.7 | 54.9–64.5 |
| 18–69 | 1803 | 51.4 | 47.7–55.1 | 1884 | 57.1 | 53.1–61.1 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

Salt intake per day

Table 44 presents the average salt intake in grams (g) per 24 hours. This figure was 8.1 g for both sexes (7.1 g for women and 9.1 g for men). By looking at the mean of 95% CI, it can be concluded that most Vietnamese

people consume more salt per day than the recommendation made by WHO, which is < 5 g of salt, or 2 g of sodium per person per day.

TABLE 44 • Mean salt intake in grams per person and per day, by age group and sex (n)

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | | BOTH SEXES | | |
|-----------|------|------------|---------|-------|------------|---------|------------|------------|---------|
| | n | Mean value | 95% CI | n | Mean value | 95% CI | n | Mean value | 95% CI |
| 18–29 | 164 | 8.8 | 8.4–9.1 | 163 | 7.0 | 6.7–7.3 | 327 | 7.9 | 7.6–8.1 |
| 30–49 | 618 | 9.3 | 9.2–9.5 | 684 | 7.5 | 7.4–7.6 | 1302 | 8.4 | 8.2–8.5 |
| 50–69 | 714 | 9.2 | 9.1–9.3 | 777 | 6.7 | 6.6–6.8 | 1491 | 7.9 | 7.7–8.3 |
| 18–69 | 1496 | 9.1 | 9.0–9.3 | 1624 | 7.1 | 7.0–7.2 | 3120 | 8.1 | 8.0–8.2 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

Cotinine in urine

COT200 test strips have cut-off point of 200 ng/mL (positive if total cotinine \geq 200 ng/mL; and negative if total cotinine < 200 ng/mL). Generally, being COT200-positive indicates that the respondent is a current smoker.

Table 45 presents the prevalence of respondents with total cotinine \geq 200 ng/mL (i.e. positive), which was 25.7% (47.8% for men and 4.8% for women).

TABLE 45 • Respondents with total cotinine in urine > 200 ng/mL, by age group and sex (n, %)

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | | BOTH SEXES | | |
|-----------|-----|------|-----------|-------|-----|----------|------------|------|-----------|
| | n | (%) | 95% CI | n | (%) | 95% CI | n | (%) | 95% CI |
| 18–29 | 76 | 36.5 | 29.0–44.7 | 11 | 5.9 | 2.9–11.5 | 87 | 20.7 | 16.4–25.8 |
| 30–49 | 400 | 51.3 | 46.4–56.3 | 36 | 3.3 | 2.0–5.4 | 436 | 26.4 | 23.8–29.2 |
| 50–69 | 441 | 51.9 | 47.7–51.4 | 60 | 6.4 | 4.5–9.0 | 501 | 28.9 | 26.4–31.6 |
| 18–69 | 917 | 47.8 | 44.3–51.4 | 107 | 4.8 | 3.4–6.8 | 1024 | 25.7 | 23.7–27.9 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

Table 46 presents the percentage of respondents with total cotinine in urine > 200 ng/mL by current tobacco user group. According to the interview, 899 respondents reported as being smokers, but 109 of these people presented urinary cotinine levels lower than the cut-off point, giving a 12.1% misclassification rating; 2831 subjects declared to be non-smokers, but 234 of them presented urinary cotinine levels higher than the cut-off (8.3%).

The rate of agreement between the classification as a smoker/non-smoker obtained with the measurement of urinary cotinine and self-assessed in the questionnaire was determined by the Cohen's kappa coefficient that was 0.76, providing an agreement of 90.8% ($P < 0.001$).

TABLE 46 • Respondents with total cotinine in urine < 200 ng/mL and ≥ 200 ng/mL, by current tobacco user group (smoker/non-smoker) and sex (n, %)

| | MEN (n, %) | | | WOMEN (n, %) | | | BOTH SEXES (N, %) | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|-------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|-------|
| Current tobacco user | Total cotinine < 200 ng/mL | Total cotinine ≥ 200 ng/mL | Total | Total cotinine < 200 ng/mL | Total cotinine ≥ 200 ng/mL | Total | Total cotinine < 200 ng/mL | Total cotinine ≥ 200 ng/mL | Total |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Current smoker | 104 (11.8%) | 775 (88.2%) | 879 | 5 (25.0%) | 15 (75.0%) | 20 | 109 (12.1%) | 790 (88.9%) | 899 |
| Non-smoker | 806 (85.0%) | 142 (15.0%) | 948 | 1791 (95.1%) | 92 (4.9%) | 1883 | 2597 (91.7%) | 234 (8.3%) | 2831 |
| Total | 910 (49.8%) | 917 (50.2%) | 1827 | 1796 (95.1%) | 107 (5.6%) | 1903 | 2706 (72.5%) | 1024 (27.4%) | 3730 |
| Sensitivity = 84.5 | | | | Sensitivity = 14.0 | | | Sensitivity = 77.1 | | |
| Specificity = 88.6 | | | | Specificity = 99.7 | | | Specificity = 96.0 | | |
| Positive predictive value = 88.2 | | | | Positive predictive value = 75.0 | | | Positive predictive value = 88.9 | | |
| Negative predictive value = 85.0 | | | | Negative predictive value = 95.1 | | | Negative predictive value = 91.7 | | |
| Agreement = 86.54% | | | | Agreement = not applicable | | | Agreement = 90.8% | | |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

3.5 Objective 4

Combined NCD risk factors

Combined risk factors for NCDs

The analysis of combined risk factors was done by combining information from STEPS 1 and 2 on five risk factors:

- » Current daily smoking.
- » Less than five servings of fruit and/or vegetables per day.
- » Not meeting WHO recommendations on physical activity for health (< 150 min of moderate activity per week, or equivalent).
- » Overweight or obese (BMI ≥ 25 kg/m²).
- » Raised BP (SBP ≥ 140 and/or DBP ≥ 90 mmHg or currently on medication for raised BP).

The study population was classified into three groups according to the presence of these five risk factors:

- » **Group 1:** no risk factors,
- » **Group 2:** from one or two risk factors,
- » **Group 3:** from three to five risk factors.

The percentage in Group 3 was 15.8% among both sexes (20.1 among men and 7.2% among women). This prevalence was higher among the older age group and among men compared to women (Table 47).

TABLE 47 • Respondents classified into risk factor groups 1, 2 and 3, by age group and sex (n, %)

| Age group | n | GROUP 1 | | GROUP 2 | | GROUP 3 | |
|------------|------|--------------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|
| | | 0 risk factors (%) | 95% CI | 1–2 risk factors (%) | 95% CI | 3–5 risk factors (%) | 95% CI |
| | | | | | | | |
| MEN | | | | | | | |
| 18–44 | 728 | 16.4 | 12.4–20.4 | 65.9 | 60.8–71.0 | 17.7 | 14.3–21.1 |
| 45–69 | 1043 | 7.8 | 5.7–10.0 | 62.3 | 58.6–65.9 | 29.9 | 26.2–33.5 |
| 18–69 | 1771 | 12.9 | 10.4–15.5 | 64.4 | 61.0–67.8 | 22.7 | 20.1–25.3 |
| | | | | | | | |
| WOMEN | | | | | | | |
| 18–44 | 797 | 25.2 | 20.8–29.6 | 70.3 | 65.7–74.9 | 4.5 | 2.5–6.4 |
| 45–69 | 1035 | 17.2 | 13.7–20.6 | 67.2 | 63.5–70.8 | 15.7 | 12.8–18.6 |
| 18–69 | 1832 | 22.1 | 19.1–25.0 | 69.1 | 66.0–72.1 | 8.8 | 7.2–10.5 |
| | | | | | | | |
| BOTH SEXES | | | | | | | |
| 18–44 | 1525 | 20.9 | 17.8–23.9 | 68.1 | 64.4–71.9 | 11.0 | 8.8–13.2 |
| 45–69 | 2078 | 12.4 | 10.2–14.5 | 64.7 | 62.0–67.4 | 22.9 | 20.4–25.5 |
| 18–69 | 3603 | 17.5 | 15.5–19.5 | 66.7 | 64.3–69.2 | 15.8 | 14.0–17.5 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

CVD risk and risk prediction

Table 48 presents the analysis of the study population with a 10-year CVD risk $\geq 20\%$ or with existing CVD. This indicator was defined according to age, sex, blood pressure, smoking status, total cholesterol and diabetes (previously diagnosed or a fasting blood glucose concentration ≥ 7 mmol/L) or with existing CVD (history of CVD). The percentage of participants with a 10-year CVD risk $\geq 20\%$ or with existing CVD accounted for 15.3% of the study population

aged 40–69 (15.0% among men and 15.6% among women).

Table 49 presents the proportion of respondents aged 40–69 with a 10-year CVD risk $\geq 20\%$ or with existing CVD who are currently receiving drug therapy or counselling to prevent heart attacks and strokes. This figure was 40.8% for both sexes, 41.6% among eligible men and 40.0% among eligible women.

TABLE 48 • Respondents aged 40–69 with a 10-year CVD risk* $\geq 20\%$ or with existing CVD, by age group and sex (n, %)

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | | BOTH SEXES | | |
|-----------|------|------|-----------|-------|------|-----------|------------|------|-----------|
| | n | (%) | 95% CI | n | (%) | 95% CI | n | (%) | 95% CI |
| 40–54 | 667 | 9.8 | 7.3–13.0 | 619 | 14.6 | 10.8–18.3 | 1286 | 11.6 | 9.5–14.1 |
| 55–69 | 588 | 23.7 | 19.5–28.5 | 629 | 18.1 | 14.6–22.1 | 1217 | 20.7 | 17.9–23.8 |
| 40–69 | 1255 | 15.0 | 12.7–17.7 | 1248 | 15.6 | 13.2–18.4 | 2503 | 15.3 | 13.5–17.3 |

* A 10-year CVD risk of $\geq 20\%$ is defined according to age, sex, blood pressure, smoking status (current smokers or those who quit smoking less than one year before the assessment), total cholesterol, and diabetes (previously diagnosed or a fasting plasma glucose concentration ≥ 7.0 mmol/L [126 mg/dL]).

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

TABLE 49 • Eligible persons* receiving drug therapy and counselling, including glycaemic control, to prevent heart attacks and strokes, by age group and sex (n, %)**

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | | BOTH SEXES | | |
|-----------|-----|------|-----------|-------|------|-----------|------------|------|-----------|
| | n | (%) | 95% CI | n | (%) | 95% CI | n | (%) | 95% CI |
| 40–54 | 72 | 33.8 | 20.5–50.4 | 86 | 17.7 | 9.8–29.8 | 158 | 25.0 | 16.8–35.5 |
| 55–69 | 139 | 47.0 | 36.8–57.4 | 120 | 61.3 | 49.1–72.3 | 259 | 53.7 | 45.6–61.6 |
| 40–69 | 211 | 41.6 | 33.3–50.3 | 206 | 40.0 | 31.3–49.5 | 417 | 40.8 | 34.5–47.4 |

* Eligible persons: persons aged 40–69 with a 10-year CVD risk $\geq 20\%$ #, including those with existing CVD.

A 10-year CVD risk of $\geq 20\%$ is defined according to age, sex, blood pressure, smoking status (current smokers or those who quit smoking less than one year before the assessment), total cholesterol, and diabetes (previously diagnosed or a fasting plasma glucose concentration ≥ 7.0 mmol/L [126 mg/dL]).

** Counselling is defined as receiving advice from a doctor or other health worker to quit using tobacco or not start, reduce salt in diet, eat at least five servings of fruit and/or vegetables per day, reduce fat in diet, start or do more physical activity, maintain a healthy body weight or lose weight.

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

3.6 Objective 5

Trend of NCDs and risk factors between 2015 and 2021

Smoking status

The comparison of prevalence of risk factors between 2015 and 2021 is made using the 95% CI. The two prevalences or means are significantly different if their 95% CI do not overlap.

Table 50 presents the prevalence of smoking status in STEPS 2021 and GATS 2015. The prevalence of current smoking reported in 2021 for both males and females (20.8%) was slightly lower than that reported in the

GATS survey in 2015 (22.5%), while there was a larger reduction of smoking among males from 2015 (45.3%) to 2021 (41.1%). However, both reductions were not statistically significant ($P > 0.05$).

The prevalence of exposure to SHS in the home in the past 30 days (37.3%) is lower than that reported in the GATS survey in 2015 (59.9%) — a significant change ($P < 0.05$).

TABLE 50 • Comparison, between two rounds of STEPS (2015 and 2021), of the smoking status and of exposure to SHS at home among all respondents, by sex (n, %)

| Men/Women | STEPS/GATS* 2015 N = 8996 | | STEPS 2021 N = 4738 | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------|------------------------|-----------|
| | (%) | 95% CI | (%) | 95% CI |
| Current smokers | | | | |
| MEN | 45.3 | 43.1–47.5 | 41.1 | 38.3–44.0 |
| WOMEN | 1.1 | 0.7–1.6 | 0.6 | 0.4–1.0 |
| TOTAL | 22.5 | 21.3–23.8 | 20.8 | 19.3–22.4 |
| Exposure to second-hand tobacco smoke at home in the past 30 days | | | | |
| MEN | 65.2 | 63.0–67.3 | 37.4 | 34.6–40.4 |
| WOMEN | 55.0 | 53.0–57.0 | 37.2 | 34.1–40.3 |
| TOTAL | 59.9 | 58.2–61.7 | 37.3 | 35.0–40.0 |

* In 2015, the tobacco issue was reported under the GATS survey only.

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

Alcohol consumption

Table 51 shows that the prevalence of current drinkers was significantly lower in 2021 compared to 2015. Alcohol intake was higher among males than females, which was also noted in both rounds of STEPS surveys.

Table 52 shows the prevalence of current drinkers who drove within two hours of drinking in the past 30 days in 2021 compared to 2015. There was a significant reduction in the rate of drink-driving from 45% in 2015 to 27.3% in 2021. Significant reductions are also seen in subgroups by sex or by age group.

TABLE 51 • Comparison, between two rounds of STEPS (2015 and 2021), of the respondents who are current drinkers, by age group, rural/urban and sex (n, %)

| Men/Women Age group Rural/Urban | STEPS 2015 N = 3749 | | STEPS 2021 N = 4396 | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| | (%) | 95% CI | (%) | 95% CI |
| MEN | 77.3 | 74.6–80.0 | 64.2 | 60.5–67.9 |
| WOMEN | 11.1 | 9.3–12.9 | 9.8 | 7.8–11.8 |
| 18–29 | 43.2 | 39.0–47.5 | 32.5 | 27.6–37.4 |
| 30–49 | 48.2 | 45.0–51.4 | 40.7 | 37.6–43.8 |
| 50–69 | 36.7 | 33.6–39.8 | 35.3 | 32.7–37.9 |
| RURAL | 43.6 | 40.6–46.6 | 39.1 | 36.3–41.9 |
| URBAN | 44.2 | 41.0–47.4 | 33.3 | 29.8–36.8 |
| TOTAL | 43.8 | 41.6–46.1 | 36.9 | 34.7–39.2 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

TABLE 52 • Comparison, between two rounds of STEPS (2015 and 2021), of the drinkers who drive within two hours after drinking, by age group and sex (n, %)

| Men/Women Age group | STEPS 2015 N = 1504 | | STEPS 2021 N = 1722 | |
|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| | (%) | 95% CI | (%) | 95% CI |
| MEN | 47.9 | 44.3–51.4 | 28.1 | 25.1–31.1 |
| WOMEN | 24.0 | 17.3–30.7 | 22.7 | 14.6–30.8 |
| 18–29 | 47.6 | 40.8–54.5 | 31.7 | 23.7–39.7 |
| 30–49 | 46.5 | 42.3–50.7 | 26.4 | 22.6–30.1 |
| 50–69 | 37.2 | 36.1–42.7 | 25.1 | 21.2–29.1 |
| TOTAL | 45.0 | 41.7–48.2 | 27.3 | 24.5–30.2 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

Physical activity

Table 53 presents the percentage of respondents not meeting WHO recommendations on physical activity for health between two rounds of STEPS. In 2015, 28.1% of the population aged 18–69 year did not meet WHO recommendations for physical activity

for health. In 2021, this figure dropped significantly to 22.2% ($P < 0.05$). The decreasing trend was more noticeable for the urban population (from 36.9% to 28.3%) than for the rural population (from 23.2 to 19.1%).

TABLE 53 • Comparison, between two rounds of STEPS (2015 and 2021), of respondents not meeting WHO recommendations on physical activity for health, by age group, rural/urban and sex (n, %)

| Men/Women Age group Rural/Urban | STEPS 2015 N = 3661 | | STEPS 2021 N = 4300 | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------|------------------------|-----------|
| | (%) | 95% CI | (%) | 95% CI |
| MEN | 20.2 | 17.8–22.6 | 16.1 | 13.7–18.5 |
| WOMEN | 35.7 | 32.7–38.7 | 28.3 | 25.2–31.5 |
| 18–29 | 33.4 | 29.1–37.7 | 26.2 | 21.3–31.2 |
| 30–49 | 25.8 | 23.1–28.5 | 19.7 | 17.1–22.2 |
| 50–69 | 25.1 | 22.1–28.1 | 22.4 | 19.5–25.4 |
| RURAL | 23.2 | 20.4–26.0 | 19.1 | 16.5–21.7 |
| URBAN | 36.9 | 34.0–39.8 | 28.3 | 25.2–31.4 |
| TOTAL | 28.1 | 25.9–30.2 | 22.2 | 20.1–24.4 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

Vegetable/fruit consumption

Table 54 presents the comparison of the proportion of respondents consuming less than five servings of fruit and/or vegetables on average per day between two rounds of

STEPS. This figure was 57.2% in 2015 and increased to 59.0% in 2021, which was not a statistically significant change.

TABLE 54 • Comparison, between two rounds of STEPS (2015 and 2021), of respondents consuming less than five servings of fruit and/or vegetables on average per day, by age group, rural/urban and sex (n, %)

| Men/Women Age group Rural/Urban | STEPS 2015 N = 3740 | | STEPS 2021 N = 4423 | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| | (%) | 95% CI | (%) | 95% CI |
| MEN | 63.1 | 59.9–66.3 | 61.5 | 58.1–64.9 |
| WOMEN | 51.4 | 48.1–54.8 | 56.6 | 52.5–60.6 |
| 18–29 | 54.1 | 49.3–59.0 | 56.7 | 50.8–62.6 |
| 30–49 | 58.0 | 54.7–61.3 | 60.3 | 56.7–63.9 |
| 50–69 | 60.0 | 56.6–63.4 | 59.3 | 55.8–62.8 |
| RURAL | 60.3 | 56.8–63.9 | 61.6 | 57.5–65.8 |
| URBAN | 52.0 | 48.2–55.7 | 54.6 | 50.6–58.7 |
| TOTAL | 57.2 | 54.6–59.8 | 59.0 | 55.9–62.1 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

Overweight/Obesity

Table 55 presents the proportion of the population with BMI > 25 (classified as overweight/obesity) over time for total population and subgroup by sex, geographical area and age group.

This figure was significant higher in 2021 compared to 2015 ($P < 0.05$) and the same trend was observed for the subgroup analysis.

TABLE 55 • Comparison, between two rounds of STEPS (2015 and 2021), of the proportion with a BMI > 25 among respondents, by age group, rural/urban and sex (n, %)

| Men/Women Age group Rural/Urban | STEPS 2015 N = 3037 | | STEPS 2021 N = 3717 | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| | (%) | 95% CI | (%) | 95% CI |
| MEN | 14.9 | 12.3–17.5 | 19.3 | 16.7–21.9 |
| WOMEN | 16.4 | 14.2–18.6 | 19.7 | 16.6–22.8 |
| 18–29 | 9.8 | 6.5–13.0 | 16.1 | 11.4–20.7 |
| 30–49 | 17.6 | 15.3–20.0 | 19.6 | 17.0–22.1 |
| 50–69 | 19.7 | 16.7–22.7 | 22.8 | 20.1–25.6 |
| RURAL | 12.6 | 10.5–14.6 | 16.7 | 14.0–19.4 |
| URBAN | 21.4 | 18.0–24.7 | 24.2 | 21.0–27.4 |
| TOTAL | 15.6 | 13.9–17.4 | 19.5 | 17.4–21.6 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

Table 56 presents the BMI levels among all respondents for STEPS 2015 and 2021. Almost one fifth (19.5%) of people were overweight

in STEPS 2021, a figure higher than that reported in STEPS 2015 (15.6%).

TABLE 56 • Comparison, between two rounds of STEPS (2015 and 2021), of BMI levels among all respondents (%)

| BMI level | STEPS 2015 | | STEPS 2021 | |
|---------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|
| | (%) | 95% CI | (%) | 95% CI |
| Underweight | 11.6 | 10.0–13.2 | 9.4 | 7.9–10.9 |
| Normal weight | 72.7 | 70.6–74.9 | 71.1 | 69.0–73.2 |
| Overweight | 13.9 | 12.3–15.6 | 17.4 | 15.5–19.2 |
| Obese | 1.7 | 1.1–2.0 | 2.1 | 1.3–2.9 |
| TOTAL | 100.0 | 13.9–17.4 | 100.0 | 17.4–21.6 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

Raised BP

Table 57 presents the prevalence of raised BP over time (using the criteria of SBP \geq 140 or DBP \geq 90 mmHg or on medication for hypertension). The proportion of hypertension in year 2015 was 18.9% and this figure increased to 26.2% in 2021 ($P < 0.05$). The population aged 50–69 and those living in urban areas experienced a faster increase

in the proportion of hypertension compared to younger and rural counterparts.

Table 58 shows that the proportion of people with raised BP and currently under management in a health facility increased significantly between 2015 (13.6%) and 2021 (24.7%).

TABLE 57 • Comparison, between two rounds of STEPS (2015 and 2021), of respondents with high BP (SBP $>$ 140 and/or DBP $>$ 90) or currently on medication, by age group, rural/urban and sex (n, %)

| Men/Women Age group Rural/Urban | STEPS 2015 N = 3079 | | STEPS 2021 N = 3654 | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| | (%) | 95% CI | (%) | 95% CI |
| MEN | 23.1 | 20.3–25.9 | 33.3 | 30.4–36.2 |
| WOMEN | 14.9 | 13.0–16.7 | 19.1 | 17.1–21.1 |
| 18–29 | 5.4 | 3.1–7.7 | 5.9 | 3.2–8.5 |
| 30–49 | 17.3 | 14.9–19.7 | 23.7 | 20.7–26.7 |
| 50–69 | 40.2 | 36.5–43.8 | 51.9 | 48.7–55.2 |
| RURAL | 19.2 | 17.1–21.3 | 25.5 | 23.3–27.7 |
| URBAN | 18.4 | 16.2–20.7 | 28.0 | 24.8–31.1 |
| TOTAL | 18.9 | 17.3–20.5 | 26.2 | 24.4–28.0 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

TABLE 58 • Comparison, between two rounds of STEPS (2015 and 2021), of raised BP management at a health facility, among respondents with raised BP (SBP \geq 140 and/or DBP \geq 90 mmHg) or currently on medication (n, %)

| Health facility level | STEPS 2015 N = 689 | | STEPS 2021 N = 1267 | |
|---|-----------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| | (%) | 95% CI | (%) | 95% CI |
| Type and proportion of health facility where respondents are being managed (%) | | | | |
| Commune health station | 19.0 | – | 21.2 | 16.5–26.8 |
| District health facilities | 33.6 | – | 42.8 | 36.2–49.7 |
| Provincial health facilities | 27.0 | – | 15.4 | 10.7–21.6 |
| Central hospital | 10.2 | – | 5.2 | 3.1–8.4 |
| Private health facility | 8.0 | – | 12.8 | 9.0–18.1 |
| Others | 2.2 | – | 2.6 | 1.2–5.4 |
| Respondents having hypertension management at a health facility, among those with raised BP or on hypertension medicine | | | | |
| TOTAL | 13.6 | 11.1–16.2 | 24.7 | 21.4–28.3 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

Blood total cholesterol

The proportion of respondents with raised cholesterol (total cholesterol value \geq 6.2 mmol/L) or were currently on medication for raised cholesterol was significant higher in 2021 compared to 2015 ($P < 0.05$). Specifically, this figure was 9.6% in 2015 and 14.6 in 2021. The same pattern was seen for the subgroup analysis by sex, age group and rural/urban between the two surveys (Table 59).

At the level of cholesterol \geq 5.0 mmol/L or \geq 190 mg/dL or currently on medication, the proportion of respondents who had raised cholesterol level was also significantly higher in 2021 ($P < 0.05$): 44.1% in 2021 versus 30.2% in 2015 (Table 59).

TABLE 59 • Comparison, between two rounds of STEPS (2015 and 2021), of respondents with total cholesterol level or currently on medication for raised cholesterol, by age group, rural/urban and sex (n, %)

| Men/Women Age group Rural/Urban | STEPS 2015 N = 3074 | | STEPS 2021 N = 3695 | |
|--|------------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| | (%) | 95% CI | (%) | 95% CI |
| Total cholesterol (≥ 6.2 mmol/L or ≥ 240 mg/dL) or currently on medication for raised cholesterol | | | | |
| MEN | 7.5 | 5.8–9.3 | 12.2 | 10.2–14.2 |
| WOMEN | 11.7 | 9.8–13.6 | 16.9 | 14.4–19.5 |
| 18–29 | 5.0 | 2.8–7.3 | 8.2 | 4.8–11.7 |
| 30–49 | 8.6 | 6.9–10.3 | 12.6 | 10.4–14.9 |
| 50–69 | 17.7 | 14.9–20.5 | 24.2 | 21.5–26.9 |
| RURAL | 9.1 | 7.4–10.9 | 13.2 | 10.9–15.6 |
| URBAN | 10.3 | 8.1–12.6 | 17.5 | 14.9–20.0 |
| TOTAL | 9.6 | 8.2–11.0 | 14.6 | 12.8–16.3 |
| Total cholesterol (≥ 5.0 mmol/L or ≥ 190 mg/dL) or currently on medication for raised cholesterol | | | | |
| MEN | 25.5 | 22.3–28.6 | 38.9 | 35.3–42.5 |
| WOMEN | 35.0 | 31.8–38.2 | 49.7 | 45.9–53.5 |
| 18–29 | 16.3 | 12.3–20.3 | 31.2 | 24.9–37.5 |
| 30–49 | 30.7 | 27.5–33.9 | 42.0 | 38.4–45.7 |
| 50–69 | 45.5 | 41.5–49.5 | 59.4 | 56.1–62.7 |
| RURAL | 29.4 | 26.4–32.4 | 41.5 | 37.8–45.3 |
| URBAN | 33.0 | 29.4–36.5 | 50.2 | 46.4–54.0 |
| TOTAL | 30.5 | 28.1–32.8 | 44.5 | 41.7–47.3 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

Raised blood glucose

The proportion of respondents with raised blood sugar (blood glucose value ≥ 7 mmol/L) or were currently on medication for diabetes was 4.1% in 2015. This figure was higher in 2021, which was 7.1%, ($P < 0.05$).

The same trend was observed for comparison of the proportion of diabetes among men/women, age group and rural/urban over time (Table 60).

Table 61 compares the proportion of respondents with raised blood glucose being managed at a health facility between 2015 and 2021. The proportion being managed at a health facility has decreased, but is not statistically significant.

Table 62 shows the percentage of eligible persons receiving drug therapy and counselling. The proportion increased between 2015 and 2021 but the change was not significant.

TABLE 60 • Comparison, between two rounds of STEPS (2015 and 2021), of respondents who have raised blood glucose or are currently on medication for diabetes, by age group, rural/urban and sex (n, %)

| Men/Women Age group Rural/Urban | STEPS 2015 N = 2816 | | STEPS 2021 N = 3338 | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------|
| | (%) | 95% CI | (%) | 95% CI |
| MEN | 4.5 | 3.1–5.9 | 7.3 | 5.9–8.7 |
| WOMEN | 3.6 | 2.7–4.6 | 6.9 | 5.2–8.5 |
| 18–29 | 1.8 | 0.3–3.3 | 3.0 | 0.4–5.7 |
| 30–49 | 3.6 | 2.5–4.7 | 5.6 | 4.0–7.1 |
| 50–69 | 7.7 | 5.8–9.7 | 13.4 | 11.4–15.5 |
| RURAL | 3.2 | 2.3–4.2 | 6.0 | 4.6–7.3 |
| URBAN | 5.1 | 3.7–6.6 | 8.7 | 6.8–10.5 |
| TOTAL | 4.1 | 3.2–5.0 | 7.1 | 6.0–8.2 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

TABLE 61 • Comparison of raised blood glucose management at a health facility among those with raised blood glucose or on medication for raised blood glucose (n, %)

| Health facility level | STEPS 2015 N = 135 | | STEPS 2021 N = 313 | |
|---|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| | (%) | 95% CI | (%) | 95% CI |
| Type and proportion of health facility where respondents are being managed | | | | |
| Commune health station | 6.2 | – | 12.3 | 4.7–28.7 |
| District health facilities | 38.5 | – | 53.4 | 34.8–71.1 |
| Provincial health facilities | 35.4 | – | 11.2 | 6.0–20.0 |
| Central hospital | 13.8 | – | 6.2 | 2.7–13.8 |
| Private health facility | 4.6 | – | 8.5 | 3.4–19.7 |
| Others | 1.5 | – | 8.3 | 2.6–23.5 |
| Respondents receiving diabetes management at a health facility, among those with raised blood glucose or on diabetes medicine (%) | | | | |
| TOTAL | 28.9 | 21.1–36.6 | 23.3 | 16.2–32.2 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

TABLE 62 • Eligible persons* receiving, between 2015 and 2021 surveys, drug therapy and counselling (including glycaemic control) to prevent heart attacks and strokes, by sex (n, %)

| Men/Women | STEPS 2015 N = 262 | | STEPS 2021 N = 417 | |
|--------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| | (%) | 95% CI | (%) | 95% CI |
| MEN | 32.3 | 24.3–41.5 | 41.6 | 33.3–50.5 |
| WOMEN | 42.8 | 33.5–52.5 | 40.0 | 31.3–49.5 |
| TOTAL | 37.7 | 31.4–44.4 | 40.8 | 34.5–47.4 |

* Persons defined as aged 40–69 years with a 10-year CVD risk \geq 20%, including those with existing CVD.

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

4. DISCUSSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS

4.1 Discussion

The Viet Nam National Survey on the Risk Factors for NCDs using the WHO STEPS methodology conducted in 2021 was the second round of the national STEPS survey for the country. The objective of the survey was to evaluate the current situation and trends of risk factors for NCDs among the population aged 18–69 and selected indicators for those aged 15 and above (such as tobacco use) to provide information to help assess the implementation of the national NCDs programme and to provide evidence for formulation of policies and interventions.

The main NCDs behavioural risk indicators evaluated in STEPS included smoking, alcohol consumption, diet and physical activity. The survey also collected anthropometric and biochemical measurements indicators. The prevalence of each indicator was estimated for 2021 and compared with the same indicator in 2015 to evaluate the trend over time. The overall findings for each of these risk factors is summarized below.

Smoking

One fifth (20.8%) of the population aged 15 and above were current smokers, including 41.1% of all men and 0.6% of all women. Every third respondent (37.3%) had been exposed to SHS at home during the 30 days before the survey. The prevalence of current smoking in 2021 was slightly lower than that

reported in the GATS survey in 2015, at 20.8% and 22.5%, respectively (age group 15 and above for tobacco indicator only). The adult male smoking rate dropped from 45.3% in 2015 to 41.1% in 2021, while the respective rate for females decreased from 1.1% to 0.6%. It is noteworthy that the results of the two surveys show that the rate of exposure to SHS at home has reduced remarkably from 59.9% in 2015 to 37.3% in 2021. The reduction clearly reflects various efforts by the Viet Nam Tobacco Control Fund and partners in recent years.

In comparison to other countries in the Western Pacific, the prevalence of smoking among the Vietnamese population was lower than in Indonesia in 2021, at 33.5% overall, with 64.7% of men and 2.3% of women currently using smoking tobacco. Prevalence in Viet Nam seems to be similar to that in the Philippines in 2015, although the Philippines has a significantly higher smoking rate among women (overall 22.5%; 40.3% and 5.1% for males and females, respectively).

The global NCD voluntary targets and the National Strategy for NCD Prevention and Control require Viet Nam to relatively reduce tobacco use by 30% by 2025 compared to the baseline in 2015. With the current rate of reduction in Viet Nam, much more effort will be required to achieve the goal of global and national targets by 2025.

Alcohol consumption

Alcohol consumption was frequent and levels consumed were relatively high in Viet Nam. Nearly two thirds of men (64.2%) and one tenth (9.8%) of women, 36.9% overall, had consumed alcohol in the previous 30 days.

Heavy episodic drinking (HED) is defined as consuming six or more drinks on at least one drinking occasion in the past 30 days. In Viet Nam in 2021, every seventh person aged 18–69 (14.7%) was a heavy episodic drinker and HED was higher among men (28.5%) than women (1.0%). HED is an important indicator and part of the indicators for the WHO global NCD monitoring framework. It is important to note that globally, WHO uses HED prevalence among adults aged 15 and older as the internationally comparable indicator.

Regarding drink–driving, more than one fourth (27.3%) of current drinkers drove motorized vehicles within two hours after drinking, with a higher rate among men (28.1%) compared to women (22.7%).

Compared to 2015, the prevalence of alcohol use in the past 30 days decreased from 43.8% in 2015 to 36.9% in 2021. A decrease was also shown for both males and females between the two surveys. HED prevalence among age group 18–69 years was reduced from 22.4% (44.2% in males and 1.2% in females) in 2015 to 14.7% in 2021 (28.5% in males and 1.0% in females). Among current drinkers, prevalence of driving within two hours after drinking reduced significantly from 45.0% to 27.3% between 2015 and 2021. The reduction of alcohol use and drink–driving is very encouraging, and this could be attributable to strong enforcement of the drink–driving ban as defined in the alcohol control law, coming into force in January 2020, and related policies. The COVID-19 pandemic could have played a role in the reduction as well.

Among the population aged 15 and older, the HED prevalence in Viet Nam estimated in the 2021 survey was 13.4% overall (25.8% among males and 1.0% among females). This is lower compared to Thailand, which has a rate of 16.8% overall (28.2% among males and 5.6% among females) and almost the same as the Philippines at 12.1% overall (20.8% among males and 3.4% among females).

The National Strategy for NCD Prevention and Control set the target of reducing alcohol use by 10% by 2025 relatively to 2015. Results from STEPS 2021 indicate that alcohol use has fallen, and Viet Nam is likely to achieve the National Strategy target. However, it should be noted that the reduction in alcohol use reflected in this round of the survey could be attributable to the alcohol control policy and partly due to the effect of the COVID-19 pandemic. Therefore, the next STEPS survey will be important for assessing the trend of alcohol use in the country.

Diet

The percentage of the population not consuming a sufficient quantity of fruits and vegetables (five servings of fruit and/or vegetables daily) was still high and increased between 2015 (57.2%) and 2021 (59.0%) but the change is not statistically significant. The slight reduction in vegetable and fruit consumption could be partly due to the COVID-19 pandemic, which affected the normal flow of supply for these products in certain areas of the country.

Reducing population salt intake has been identified as an important and cost-effective measure for improving population health outcomes throughout the world because high salt diets are linked to raised BP and a range of other diseases. WHO recommends less than 5 g of salt (or 2 g of sodium) per

person per day. The average salt intake was 8.1 g per day among Vietnamese, a significant reduction compared to 9.4 g in 2015. This reduction was seen for both males and females. If the current trend of salt reduction is maintained, Viet Nam will likely reach the desired target of reducing salt use by 30% by 2025 compared to the baseline in 2015.

Physical activity

WHO recommends that weekly, including activity for work, during transport and leisure time, adults should do at least 150 minutes of moderate-intensity physical activity, or 75 minutes of vigorous-intensity physical activity, or an equivalent combination of moderate- and vigorous-intensity physical activity to achieve at least 600 MET-minutes.

Results showed that in 2021 nearly one fourth of the population (22.2%) did not meet WHO recommendations on physical activity for health. Compared to 2015, the rate of inactive physical population decreased (from 28.1% to 22.2%) for the entire population and for both males and females.

Global age-standardized prevalence of insufficient physical activity was 27.5% in 2016. In East and South-East Asia, this prevalence was 17.6% (95% CI: 15.7–23.9). Thus, the prevalence of insufficient physical activity in Viet Nam in 2021 was lower than the global average, but still higher compared to other South-East Asian countries.

Blood pressure

In Viet Nam, one fourth of the population (26.2%) in 2021 had raised BP, defined as levels of SBP ≥ 140 and/or DBP ≥ 90 mmHg, or currently taking medication for raised BP.

Compared to 2015, the prevalence of raised BP increased significantly from 18.9% to 26.2%, which is approximately a 1.39 times relative increase. This increasing trend between the two surveys was observed for both males and females.

The raised BP prevalence in Viet Nam is similar to that of Thailand in 2016 (25% overall, 26% in males and 24% in females), but significantly higher than the Philippines in 2016 (19% overall, 20% in males and 18% in females). With current increasing trends, Viet Nam will need to strengthen prevention efforts to achieve the national target of keeping prevalence of hypertension below 30% by 2025, as specified in the National Strategy.

Overweight/Obesity

In 2021, almost one fifth of the population (19.5%) were overweight (BMI ≥ 25 kg/m²), including 2.1% who were obese (BMI ≥ 30 kg/m²). The prevalence of overweight/obesity rose from 15.6% in 2015 to 19.5% in 2021, a relative increase of 1.25 times.

The National Strategy proposes to control the prevalence of overweight to below 15% among adults. Based on this, this target was not achieved in 2021. WHO's global estimation of overweight/obesity showed that 39% of adults aged 18 years and over were overweight in 2016, and 13% were obese. Compared to the global situation, Viet Nam was not among countries with a high burden; however, the prevalence has increased rapidly in the past 10 years (1% per year on average), therefore the burden of obesity/overweight is expected to escalate in the future.

Raised blood glucose

In 2021, the prevalence of raised fasting blood glucose (≥ 7.0 mmol/L or currently taking oral hypoglycaemic drugs or insulin) was 7.1% among population aged 18–69 years. The prevalence had increased significantly compared to 2015, from 4.1% to 7.1%, a relative change of 1.73 times. The increasing trend was observed for both men and women between the two surveys. With this rapidly increasing trend, Viet Nam will need to strengthen prevention efforts to achieve the national as well as global targets in controlling diabetes prevalence to $< 8\%$ by 2025.

Raised cholesterol

In 2021, the prevalence of raised cholesterol (total blood cholesterol levels of ≥ 5.0 mmol/L or currently on medication for raised cholesterol) was 44.1%. This prevalence increased dramatically compared to 2015 (30.2%). The target of the National Strategy is to control the prevalence of raised cholesterol to $< 35\%$. This target was not achieved in 2021. The burden of raised blood cholesterol is also expected to increase in the coming year.

NCD detection and management

The data show that the detection rates of hypertension and diabetes are still not high. As of 2021, only 40.2% of people with hypertension and 35% of people with diabetes were detected. The goal of the National Strategy is to detect 50% of people with hypertension and 50% of people with diabetes by 2025.

The management of hypertension and diabetes showed different trends. The trend for hypertension was positive.

The proportion of the population with raised BP or on hypertension medicine under management at a health facility was higher in 2021 (24.7%) compared to 2015 (13.6%). In 2021, most hypertension cases were managed at the district (42.8%) or commune level (21.2%). The increased rate of hypertension patients being managed at a health facility is encouraging and reflects strong efforts by the MOH and partners in building capacity for hypertension management at the primary-care level in recent years. However, this figure still did not meet the target set by the National Strategy (50% detected hypertension to be managed at health facility).

The proportion of diabetes patients being managed at a health facility decreased from 28.9% in 2015 to 23.3% in 2021. This reduction may be explained by the sharp increase in the prevalence of people with raised blood glucose, from 4.1% to 7.1% within five years. Most of the diabetes cases were managed either at district or provincial health facilities.

Conclusion

STEPS 2021 aimed to evaluate the situation and trends of risk factors for NCDs among the population aged 18–69 and selected indicators for those aged 15 and above in Viet Nam. In general, the prevalence of behavioural risk factors showed decreasing trends over time, but more efforts are needed to ensure these indicators will reach the national and global targets by 2025. On the other hand, the prevalence of anthropometric and biochemical risk factors showed opposite trends, which will pose a heavy burden for the health sector in Viet Nam in coming years. The main findings are as follows.

- » *Decrease in rate of current smokers:* the prevalence of current smoking in 2021

was slightly lower than that reported in the GATS survey in 2015 at 20.8% and 22.5%, respectively (age group is 15 and above for tobacco indicator only). Male smoking rate reduced from 45.3% in 2015 to 41.1% in 2021, while the respective rate for female population decreased from 1.1% to 0.6%.

- » *Reduction in rate of current drinkers:* the prevalence of alcohol use in the past 30 days decreased from 43.8% in 2015 to 36.9% in 2021. Among current drinkers, prevalence of drinking two hours after drinking reduced significantly from 45.5% to 27.3% between 2015 and 2021.
- » *Slight increase in population not consuming enough fruit and vegetables but reduction in salt intake:* the proportion of respondents who reported not consuming at least five servings of fruit and/or vegetables per day slightly increased from 57.2% in 2015 to 59.0% in 2021. The average salt intake per day among the population was significantly reduced from 9.4 g to 8.1 g, and this reduction was seen for both men and women between the two surveys.
- » *Decrease in population reporting insufficient physical activity:* the rate of inactive phys-

ical population decreased from 28.1% in 2015 to 22.2% in 2021 for the whole population and for both men and women.

- » *Increase in overweight/obesity:* the prevalence of overweight/obesity rose rapidly from 15.6% in 2015 to 19.5% in 2021.
- » *Increase in raised BP:* there was a significant increase in the prevalence of raised BP from 18.9% in 2015 to 26.2% in 2021 overall in both men and women.
- » *Increase in raised blood glucose:* the percentage of the population with raised blood glucose increased significantly from 4.1% to 7.1% overall among both men and women between the two surveys in 2015 and 2021.
- » *Sharp increase in raised total blood cholesterol:* the prevalence of respondents having total blood cholesterol ≥ 5.0 mmol/L or currently on medication for raised cholesterol sharply increased from 30.2% to 44.1% between the two surveys.
- » *The proportion of population with hypertension and diabetes being managed at health facilities* was still low, at only 24.7% for hypertension and 23.3% for diabetes.

4.2 Recommendations

- » Although progress is being made in reducing behavioural risk factors, more effort is needed to reduce NCD risk factors, especially to control metabolic risk factors, to reach the global and national targets by 2025 and 2030.
- » NCD management services at the primary-care level need to be significantly strengthened to ensure coverage and quality and cost-effective services for

NCD patients in coming years, to detect those at the early stages of raised BP and blood glucose and provide proper management to avoid serious complications and thereby reduce hospital overloads at the central level.

- » As part of the NCD surveillance system, STEPS surveys need to be conducted periodically to monitor NCD risk factors in Viet Nam.

5. ANNEXES

5.1 ANNEX 1: Other results from STEPS 2021

Background characteristics

TABLE A1 • Mean number of years of education among respondents, by age group and sex (n)

| Age group | MEN | | WOMEN | | BOTH SEXES | |
|-----------|------|------------|-------|------------|------------|------------|
| | n | Mean value | n | Mean value | n | Mean value |
| 18–29 | 275 | 11.05 | 268 | 11.07 | 543 | 11.06 |
| 30–49 | 980 | 9.47 | 953 | 9.15 | 1933 | 9.31 |
| 50–69 | 961 | 8.49 | 998 | 7.26 | 1959 | 7.86 |
| 18–69 | 2216 | 9.24 | 2219 | 8.53 | 4435 | 8.88 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

TABLE A2 • Marital status of survey respondents, by age group and sex (n, %)

| Age group | n | Never married (%) | Currently married (%) | Separated (%) | Divorced (%) | Widowed (%) | Cohabiting (%) |
|-------------------|------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|
| MEN | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 275 | 58.9 | 39.3 | 1.5 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 30–49 | 978 | 6.1 | 89.9 | 3.7 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 50–69 | 957 | 1.5 | 92.9 | 1.5 | 4.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 18–69 | 2210 | 10.7 | 84.9 | 9.2 | 2.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| WOMEN | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 268 | 26.1 | 71.6 | 2.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 30–49 | 950 | 4.0 | 85.2 | 5.6 | 5.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 50–69 | 989 | 4.3 | 67.3 | 5.1 | 23.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 18–69 | 2207 | 6.8 | 75.5 | 4.9 | 12.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| BOTH SEXES | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 543 | 42.7 | 55.2 | 1.8 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 30–49 | 1928 | 5.1 | 87.6 | 4.6 | 2.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 50–69 | 1946 | 2.9 | 79.9 | 3.3 | 13.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 18–69 | 4417 | 8.8 | 80.2 | 3.7 | 7.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

TABLE A3 • Respondents classified between those in unpaid work and those unemployed, by age group and sex (n, %)

| Age group | n | UNPAID WORK (%) | | | UNEMPLOYED (%) | |
|------------|-----|-----------------|------------|---------|----------------|------------------|
| | | Student | Home-maker | Retired | Able to work | Not able to work |
| | | | | | | |
| MEN | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 45 | 88.9 | 2.2 | 0.0 | 6.7 | 2.2 |
| 30–49 | 20 | 0.0 | 15.0 | 10.0 | 45.0 | 30.0 |
| 50–69 | 270 | 0.7 | 1.5 | 66.7 | 17.4 | 13.7 |
| 18–69 | 335 | 12.5 | 2.4 | 54.3 | 17.6 | 13.1 |
| | | | | | | |
| WOMEN | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 76 | 39.5 | 52.6 | 1.3 | 6.6 | 0.0 |
| 30–49 | 112 | 1.8 | 89.3 | 0.9 | 5.4 | 2.7 |
| 50–69 | 424 | 0.5 | 48.6 | 33.5 | 8.5 | 9.0 |
| 18–69 | 612 | 5.6 | 56.5 | 23.5 | 7.7 | 6.7 |
| | | | | | | |
| BOTH SEXES | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 121 | 57.9 | 33.9 | 0.8 | 6.6 | 0.8 |
| 30–49 | 132 | 1.5 | 78.0 | 2.3 | 11.4 | 6.8 |
| 50–69 | 694 | 0.6 | 30.3 | 46.4 | 12.0 | 10.8 |
| 18–69 | 947 | 8.0 | 37.4 | 34.4 | 11.2 | 9.0 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

Alcohol consumption

TABLE A4 • Former drinkers* who stopped drinking due to health reasons among those respondents who drank in their lifetime, but not in the past 12 months, by age group and sex (n, %)**

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | | BOTH SEXES | | |
|-----------|-----|------|-----------|-------|------|----------|------------|------|-----------|
| | n | (%) | 95% CI | n | (%) | 95% CI | n | (%) | 95% CI |
| 18–29 | 7 | – | – | 29 | 13.9 | 1.2–26.6 | 36 | 11.2 | 1.0–21.3 |
| 30–49 | 33 | 64.2 | 45.5–82.9 | 98 | 13.4 | 5.2–21.6 | 131 | 25.3 | 15.7–35.0 |
| 50–69 | 79 | 41.1 | 27.9–54.2 | 97 | 10.2 | 4.1–16.4 | 176 | 24.4 | 16.6–32.2 |
| 18–69 | 119 | 42.2 | 31.0–53.4 | 224 | 12.7 | 7.4–17.9 | 343 | 21.7 | 16.2–27.2 |

* Drinkers who did not drink during the past 12 months.

** Such as negative impact of drinking on health or as advised by doctor or other health worker.

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

TABLE A5 • Frequency of alcohol consumption in the past seven days among current drinkers (within the past 30 days), by age group and sex (n, %)

| Age group | n | Daily (%) | 95% CI | 5–6 days (%) | 95% CI | 3–4 days (%) | 95% CI | 1–2 days (%) | 95% CI | 0 days (%) | 95% CI |
|-------------------|------|-----------|-----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|-----------|------------|--------|
| MEN | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 100 | 6.0 | 0.5–11.5 | 3.9 | 0.0–9.5 | 8.1 | 1.4–14.8 | 81.9 | 72.6–91.3 | – | – |
| 30–49 | 502 | 15.2 | 11.1–19.3 | 1.8 | 0.8–2.9 | 10.1 | 6.9–13.4 | 72.8 | 67.9–77.8 | – | – |
| 50–69 | 473 | 31.7 | 26.9–36.5 | 2.8 | 0.9–4.6 | 8.5 | 5.5–11.6 | 57.0 | 51.5–62.5 | – | – |
| 18–69 | 1075 | 18.2 | 15.2–21.2 | 2.5 | 1.2–3.8 | 9.3 | 6.9–11.6 | 70.0 | 66.3–73.8 | – | – |
| WOMEN | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 12 | – | – | 3.9 | 0.0–11.8 | 26.7 | 0.0–58.2 | 69.4 | 15.9–37.7 | – | – |
| 30–49 | 52 | 3.4 | 0.0–9.3 | – | – | 0.9 | 0.0–2.1 | 95.7 | 89.6–100 | – | – |
| 50–69 | 29 | 4.9 | 0.0–10.8 | – | – | – | – | 95.1 | 89.2–100 | – | – |
| 18–69 | 93 | 2.8 | 0.0–6.1 | 1.0 | 0.0–3.1 | 7.6 | 0.0–17.2 | 88.5 | 78.4–98.7 | – | – |
| BOTH SEXES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 112 | 5.4 | 0.4–10.4 | 3.9 | 0.0–9.0 | 10.0 | 3.1–16.9 | 80.7 | 71.7–89.7 | – | – |
| 30–49 | 554 | 14.3 | 10.5–18.1 | 1.7 | 0.7–2.7 | 9.4 | 6.4–12.5 | 74.6 | 69.9–79.2 | – | – |
| 50–69 | 502 | 30.2 | 25.5–34.8 | 2.6 | 0.9–4.3 | 8.0 | 5.2–10.9 | 59.2 | 53.9–64.5 | – | – |
| 18–69 | 1168 | 17.0 | 14.2–19.8 | 2.4 | 1.2–3.6 | 9.1 | 6.9–11.4 | 71.4 | 67.8–75.0 | – | – |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

TABLE A6 • Mean number of standard drinks consumed on average per day in the past seven days among current drinkers (within the past 30 days), by age group and sex (n)

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | | BOTH SEXES | | |
|--|------|-------------|-----------|-------|-------------|-----------|------------|-------------|-----------|
| | n | Mean number | 95% CI | n | Mean number | 95% CI | n | Mean number | 95% CI |
| Respondents stopping due to health reasons | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 100 | 2.10 | 1.36–2.85 | 12 | 0.74 | 0.22–1.27 | 112 | 1.97 | 1.28–2.65 |
| 30–49 | 502 | 1.77 | 1.51–2.02 | 52 | 0.62 | 0.39–0.84 | 554 | 1.68 | 1.45–1.92 |
| 50–69 | 473 | 2.08 | 1.82–2.34 | 29 | 0.40 | 0.24–0.57 | 502 | 1.98 | 1.73–2.23 |
| 18–69 | 1075 | 1.92 | 1.72–2.13 | 93 | 0.61 | 0.42–0.79 | 1168 | 1.82 | 1.63–2.02 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

TABLE A7 • Frequency of failing to do what was normally expected because of drinking during the past 12 months, among past-12-month drinkers, by age group and sex (n, %)

| Age group | n | Monthly or more frequently (%) | 95% CI | Less than monthly (%) | 95% CI | Never (%) | 95% CI |
|-------------------|------|--------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| MEN | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 216 | 2.7 | 0.7–4.7 | 4.1 | 1.1–7.1 | 93.1 | 83.4–96.9 |
| 30–49 | 842 | 2.9 | 1.4–4.3 | 7.0 | 4.8–9.1 | 90.2 | 87.5–92.8 |
| 50–69 | 753 | 1.5 | 0.6–2.5 | 5.5 | 3.4–7.6 | 93.0 | 90.7–95.2 |
| 18–69 | 1811 | 2.5 | 1.6–3.4 | 5.9 | 4.4–7.3 | 91.7 | 90.0–93.3 |
| WOMEN | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 85 | 0.0 | – | 0.8 | 0.0–2.4 | 99.2 | 97.6–100 |
| 30–49 | 283 | 0.0 | – | 1.2 | 0.0–2.4 | 98.8 | 97.6–100 |
| 50–69 | 153 | 0.0 | – | 0.0 | – | 100.0 | – |
| 18–69 | 521 | 0.0 | – | 0.9 | 0.04–1.7 | 99.1 | 98.3–99.9 |
| BOTH SEXES | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 301 | 1.9 | 0.5–3.3 | 3.1 | 0.9–5.3 | 94.9 | 92.2–97.6 |
| 30–49 | 1125 | 2.2 | 1.1–3.3 | 5.7 | 3.9–7.4 | 92.1 | 90.1–94.2 |
| 50–69 | 906 | 1.3 | 0.5–2.1 | 4.7 | 2.9–6.4 | 94.0 | 92.2–96.0 |
| 18–69 | 2332 | 1.9 | 1.2–2.6 | 4.7 | 3.6–5.8 | 93.4 | 92.0–94.7 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

TABLE A8 • Frequency of having had problems with family or partner due to someone else's drinking in the past 12 months, among all respondents, by age group and sex (n, %)

| Age group | n | Monthly or more frequently (%) | 95% CI | Less than monthly (%) | 95% CI | Never (%) | 95% CI |
|-------------------|------|--------------------------------|----------|-----------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| MEN | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 273 | 3.0 | 0.0–7.5 | 1.5 | 0.0–3.1 | 95.5 | 90.9–100 |
| 30–49 | 969 | 0.3 | 0.0–0.7 | 3.4 | 1.9–4.9 | 96.3 | 94.6–98.0 |
| 50–69 | 951 | 0.4 | 0.0–1.1 | 2.1 | 1.0–3.2 | 97.5 | 96.0–99.0 |
| 18–69 | 2193 | 1.1 | 0.0–2.4 | 2.5 | 1.6–3.4 | 96.4 | 94.8–97.9 |
| WOMEN | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 268 | 0.1 | 0.0–0.3 | 3.9 | 1.5–6.4 | 96.0 | 93.5–98.4 |
| 30–49 | 942 | 0.2 | 0.0–0.5 | 3.4 | 2.0–4.8 | 96.4 | 95.0–97.9 |
| 50–69 | 992 | 0.8 | 0.0–1.7 | 4.1 | 2.0–6.2 | 95.0 | 92.7–97.4 |
| 18–69 | 2202 | 0.3 | 0.1–0.6 | 3.7 | 2.6–4.9 | 95.9 | 94.7–97.1 |
| BOTH SEXES | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 541 | 1.5 | 0.0–3.8 | 2.8 | 1.3–4.2 | 95.7 | 93.1–98.3 |
| 30–49 | 1911 | 0.3 | 0.02–0.5 | 3.4 | 2.3–4.5 | 96.3 | 95.2–97.5 |
| 50–69 | 1943 | 0.6 | 0.1–1.2 | 3.1 | 1.9–4.3 | 96.3 | 94.9–97.6 |
| 18–69 | 4395 | 0.7 | 0.04–1.4 | 3.1 | 2.3–4.0 | 96.1 | 95.1–97.2 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

TABLE A9 • Alcohol consumption status of all respondents in the past 30 days, for age 15 and above, by age group and sex (n, %)

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | | BOTH SEXES | | |
|---|------|------|-----------|-------|------|----------|------------|------|-----------|
| | n | (%) | 95% CI | n | (%) | 95% CI | n | (%) | 95% CI |
| Respondents reporting drinking alcohol: at least one standard drink | | | | | | | | | |
| 15–29 | 337 | 45.9 | 38.0–53.7 | 310 | 10.6 | 5.6–15.6 | 647 | 28.2 | 23.9–32.6 |
| 30–49 | 972 | 70.7 | 66.1–75.2 | 939 | 10.6 | 8.0–13.2 | 1911 | 40.6 | 37.5–43.7 |
| 50 + | 1033 | 62.7 | 58.7–66.6 | 1103 | 6.3 | 4.5–8.1 | 2136 | 34.4 | 31.9–37.0 |
| 15 + | 2342 | 60.8 | 57.2–64.5 | 2352 | 9.3 | 7.4–11.2 | 4694 | 35.0 | 32.9–37.1 |
| Respondents reporting heavy episodic drinking (HED): six standard drinks or more, at least one time | | | | | | | | | |
| 15–29 | 335 | 19.0 | 13.7–24.3 | 310 | 0.8 | 0.0–1.6 | 645 | 9.9 | 7.2–12.5 |
| 30–49 | 961 | 33.9 | 29.6–38.3 | 939 | 1.5 | 0.6–2.4 | 1900 | 17.6 | 15.3–19.9 |
| 50 + | 1029 | 22.0 | 18.6–25.4 | 1103 | 0.5 | 0.0–1.0 | 2132 | 11.2 | 9.4–13.0 |
| 15 + | 2325 | 25.8 | 23.0–28.7 | 2352 | 1.0 | 0.5–1.4 | 4677 | 13.4 | 11.9–14.8 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

Diet

TABLE A10 • Frequency of fruit and/or vegetables consumption on average per day, by age group and sex (n, %)

| Age group | n | 0 fruit and/or vegetables (%) | 95% CI | 1–2 servings (%) | 95% CI | 3–4 servings (%) | 95% CI | ≥ 5 servings (%) | 95% CI |
|-------------------|------|-------------------------------|---------|------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|
| MEN | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 274 | 3.3 | 1.0–5.7 | 26.4 | 19.4–33.4 | 28.0 | 22.0–34.1 | 42.3 | 34.5–50.0 |
| 30–49 | 977 | 2.2 | 1.1–3.2 | 29.8 | 25.9–33.7 | 31.4 | 28.1–34.8 | 43.0 | 32.6–40.6 |
| 50–69 | 958 | 4.4 | 2.7–6.1 | 29.0 | 25.1–32.9 | 28.9 | 25.1–32.6 | 37.7 | 33.4–42.1 |
| 18–69 | 2209 | 3.1 | 2.1–4.1 | 28.6 | 25.5–31.7 | 29.8 | 27.4–32.2 | 38.5 | 35.1–41.9 |
| WOMEN | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 268 | 2.7 | 0.7–4.8 | 23.1 | 16.1–30.2 | 29.8 | 22.7–37.0 | 44.3 | 36.1–52.5 |
| 30–49 | 951 | 1.6 | 0.6–2.5 | 22.0 | 18.2–25.9 | 33.6 | 29.3–37.9 | 42.8 | 38.0–47.7 |
| 50–69 | 995 | 3.6 | 2.1–5.1 | 26.2 | 22.4–30.0 | 26.6 | 23.0–30.2 | 43.6 | 38.9–48.2 |
| 18–69 | 2214 | 2.4 | 1.6–3.3 | 23.5 | 20.3–26.6 | 30.7 | 27.4–33.9 | 43.4 | 39.4–47.5 |
| BOTH SEXES | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 542 | 3.0 | 1.5–4.6 | 24.7 | 19.7–29.8 | 28.9 | 24.0–33.8 | 43.3 | 37.4–49.2 |
| 30–49 | 1928 | 1.9 | 1.2–2.6 | 25.9 | 22.9–28.9 | 32.5 | 29.8–35.2 | 39.7 | 36.1–43.3 |
| 50–69 | 1953 | 4.0 | 2.8–5.2 | 27.6 | 24.6–30.5 | 27.7 | 25.1–30.4 | 40.7 | 37.2–44.2 |
| 18–69 | 4423 | 2.8 | 2.1–3.4 | 26.0 | 23.6–28.5 | 30.2 | 28.0–32.4 | 41.0 | 37.9–44.1 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

TABLE A11 • Respondents who always, or often, add salt to their food when cooking or preparing foods at home, by age group and sex (n, %)

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | | BOTH SEXES | | |
|-----------|------|------|-----------|-------|------|-----------|------------|------|-----------|
| | n | (%) | 95% CI | n | (%) | 95% CI | n | (%) | 95% CI |
| 18–29 | 275 | 87.9 | 82.4–93.5 | 268 | 90.9 | 86.8–95.1 | 543 | 89.5 | 85.9–93.0 |
| 30–49 | 980 | 90.1 | 87.7–92.5 | 953 | 90.6 | 88.0–93.3 | 1933 | 90.4 | 88.5–92.2 |
| 50–69 | 961 | 88.3 | 85.2–91.3 | 998 | 88.2 | 85.4–91.0 | 1959 | 88.2 | 86.0–90.5 |
| 18–69 | 2216 | 89.0 | 86.7–91.3 | 2219 | 90.1 | 88.1–92.0 | 4435 | 89.5 | 87.8–91.3 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

TABLE A12 • Respondents who think they consume far too much or too much salt, by age group and sex (n, %)

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | | BOTH SEXES | | |
|-----------|------|------|-----------|-------|------|-----------|------------|------|-----------|
| | n | (%) | 95% CI | n | (%) | 95% CI | n | (%) | 95% CI |
| 18–29 | 274 | 20.0 | 14.2–25.9 | 267 | 19.1 | 13.2–24.9 | 541 | 19.5 | 15.3–23.8 |
| 30–49 | 977 | 20.1 | 16.9–23.3 | 949 | 14.7 | 11.7–17.7 | 1926 | 17.4 | 15.0–19.7 |
| 50–69 | 960 | 22.3 | 19.2–25.4 | 998 | 14.7 | 11.9–17.5 | 1958 | 18.5 | 16.3–20.7 |
| 18–69 | 2211 | 20.7 | 18.2–23.2 | 2214 | 15.9 | 13.6–18.2 | 4425 | 18.3 | 16.5–20.1 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

TABLE A13 • Respondents who think that lowering salt in diet is very, somewhat or not at all important, by age group and sex (n, %)

| Age group | n | Very important (%) | 95% CI | Somewhat important (%) | 95% CI | Not at all important (%) | 95% CI |
|-------------------|------|--------------------|----------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------|
| MEN | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 256 | 5.6 | 2.2–9.1 | 64.0 | 55.5–72.5 | 30.4 | 22.2–38.6 |
| 30–49 | 905 | 6.6 | 4.6–8.6 | 64.0 | 60.0–68.0 | 29.4 | 25.5–33.3 |
| 50–69 | 906 | 6.7 | 5.0–8.4 | 71.3 | 67.2–75.4 | 22.1 | 18.1–26.0 |
| 18–69 | 2067 | 6.4 | 4.9–7.8 | 66.0 | 62.6–69.4 | 27.6 | 24.3–31.0 |
| WOMEN | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 254 | 2.5 | 0.8–4.1 | 61.7 | 52.9–70.5 | 35.8 | 26.9–44.8 |
| 30–49 | 908 | 7.8 | 5.5–10.1 | 66.5 | 62.0–71.1 | 25.7 | 21.3–30.1 |
| 50–69 | 942 | 7.3 | 5.4–9.2 | 72.8 | 68.6–77.0 | 19.9 | 15.9–23.9 |
| 18–69 | 2104 | 6.2 | 4.9–7.5 | 66.8 | 63.3–70.4 | 27.0 | 23.3–30.7 |
| BOTH SEXES | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 510 | 4.0 | 2.2–5.8 | 62.8 | 56.5–69.1 | 33.2 | 26.6–39.7 |
| 30–49 | 1813 | 7.2 | 5.6–8.8 | 65.3 | 62.0–68.6 | 27.5 | 24.2–30.8 |
| 50–69 | 1848 | 7.0 | 5.7–8.3 | 72.0 | 69.0–75.1 | 21.0 | 18.0–24.0 |
| 18–69 | 4171 | 6.3 | 5.2–7.3 | 66.4 | 63.7–69.1 | 27.3 | 24.4–30.2 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

TABLE A14 • Respondents who think that consuming too much salt could cause a serious health problem, by age group and sex (n, %)

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | | BOTH SEXES | | |
|-----------|------|------|-----------|-------|------|-----------|------------|------|-----------|
| | n | (%) | 95% CI | n | (%) | 95% CI | n | (%) | 95% CI |
| 18–29 | 251 | 89.7 | 85.5–94.0 | 257 | 93.8 | 89.7–98.0 | 508 | 91.9 | 89.0–94.7 |
| 30–49 | 880 | 87.0 | 83.9–90.0 | 883 | 90.8 | 88.0–93.6 | 1763 | 88.9 | 86.7–91.2 |
| 50–69 | 885 | 87.2 | 83.7–90.8 | 906 | 91.8 | 89.4–94.2 | 1791 | 89.5 | 87.2–91.8 |
| 18–69 | 2016 | 87.8 | 85.6–90.0 | 2046 | 91.9 | 90.1–93.8 | 4062 | 89.9 | 88.2–91.6 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

TABLE A15 • Respondents who take specific actions on a regular basis to control salt intake, by age group and sex (n, %)

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | | BOTH SEXES | | |
|---|------|------|-----------|-------|------|-----------|------------|------|-----------|
| | n | (%) | 95% CI | n | (%) | 95% CI | n | (%) | 95% CI |
| Limit the consumption of processed foods | | | | | | | | | |
| 15–29 | 275 | 63.4 | 55.4–71.4 | 267 | 72.0 | 64.6–79.3 | 542 | 67.7 | 62.0–73.4 |
| 30–49 | 977 | 67.4 | 63.1–71.7 | 950 | 73.6 | 69.6–77.6 | 1927 | 70.5 | 67.2–73.8 |
| 50 + | 957 | 75.0 | 71.0–79.0 | 994 | 73.8 | 70.4–77.3 | 1951 | 74.4 | 71.5–77.4 |
| 15 + | 2209 | 68.4 | 65.0–71.8 | 2211 | 73.2 | 70.0–76.4 | 4420 | 70.8 | 68.0–73.6 |
| Look at the salt or sodium content on food labels | | | | | | | | | |
| 15–29 | 273 | 32.9 | 23.5–42.3 | 268 | 31.4 | 24.0–38.7 | 541 | 32.1 | 26.0–38.3 |
| 30–49 | 979 | 31.9 | 27.9–36.0 | 951 | 35.9 | 31.4–40.3 | 1930 | 33.9 | 30.5–37.3 |
| 50 + | 955 | 34.3 | 30.4–38.3 | 996 | 31.0 | 27.4–34.7 | 1951 | 32.7 | 29.7–35.6 |
| 15 + | 2207 | 32.8 | 29.1–36.5 | 2215 | 33.3 | 30.1–36.5 | 4422 | 33.1 | 30.3–35.9 |
| Buy low-salt/sodium alternatives | | | | | | | | | |
| 15–29 | 275 | 41.4 | 31.8–50.9 | 268 | 42.4 | 34.1–50.8 | 543 | 41.9 | 35.3–48.5 |
| 30–49 | 978 | 46.4 | 42.3–50.5 | 951 | 48.1 | 43.4–52.8 | 1929 | 47.2 | 43.7–50.7 |
| 50 + | 959 | 45.0 | 40.5–49.5 | 998 | 45.7 | 41.4–50.0 | 1957 | 45.3 | 41.9–48.8 |
| 15 + | 2212 | 44.6 | 40.7–48.5 | 2217 | 45.9 | 42.3–49.5 | 4429 | 45.2 | 42.1–48.4 |
| Use spices other than salt when cooking | | | | | | | | | |
| 15–29 | 275 | 57.4 | 49.5–65.2 | 267 | 55.6 | 46.9–64.2 | 542 | 56.5 | 50.1–62.9 |
| 30–49 | 977 | 54.4 | 50.5–58.4 | 952 | 54.8 | 50.0–59.6 | 1929 | 54.6 | 51.1–58.2 |
| 50 + | 960 | 61.0 | 56.9–65.1 | 996 | 62.3 | 58.0–66.5 | 1956 | 61.6 | 58.4–64.9 |
| 15 + | 2212 | 57.0 | 53.6–60.5 | 2215 | 57.0 | 53.0–61.1 | 4427 | 57.0 | 53.9–60.2 |
| Avoid eating foods prepared outside of a home | | | | | | | | | |
| 15–29 | 275 | 59.7 | 52.0–67.5 | 268 | 66.2 | 58.3–74.2 | 543 | 63.0 | 57.5–68.5 |
| 30–49 | 975 | 65.5 | 61.4–69.6 | 952 | 71.9 | 67.2–76.6 | 1927 | 68.7 | 65.1–72.3 |
| 50 + | 956 | 68.8 | 64.3–73.2 | 995 | 69.7 | 65.9–73.4 | 1951 | 69.2 | 66.1–72.3 |
| 15 + | 2206 | 64.8 | 61.4–68.2 | 2215 | 69.7 | 65.9–73.5 | 4421 | 67.3 | 64.3–70.3 |
| Do other things specifically to control salt intake | | | | | | | | | |
| 15–29 | 273 | 10.6 | 5.0–16.2 | 268 | 9.6 | 5.7–13.6 | 541 | 10.1 | 6.5–13.7 |
| 30–49 | 971 | 8.6 | 6.2–10.9 | 945 | 7.1 | 5.0–9.3 | 1916 | 7.8 | 6.0–9.6 |
| 50 + | 947 | 8.4 | 6.2–10.6 | 993 | 7.0 | 4.9–9.1 | 1940 | 7.7 | 6.0–9.4 |
| 15 + | 2191 | 9.1 | 6.9–11.3 | 2206 | 7.8 | 6.0–9.6 | 4397 | 8.4 | 6.7–10.1 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

Physical activity

TABLE A16 • Mean minutes spent in work-, transport- and recreation-related physical activity on average per day, by age group and sex (n)

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | | BOTH SEXES | | |
|---|------|------------|-------------|-------|------------|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| | n | Mean value | 95% CI | n | Mean value | 95% CI | n | Mean value | 95% CI |
| Mean minutes of work-related physical activity on average per day | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 271 | 237.5 | 196.1–279 | 261 | 171.2 | 138.6–203.8 | 532 | 204.6 | 176.8–232.5 |
| 30–49 | 943 | 270.7 | 250.4–291 | 929 | 211.6 | 191.2–232.0 | 1872 | 240.8 | 225.5–256.2 |
| 50–69 | 928 | 174.4 | 158.9–189.9 | 968 | 145.9 | 125.2–166.6 | 1896 | 160.0 | 146.0–174.0 |
| 18–69 | 2142 | 235.5 | 218.9–252 | 2158 | 182.7 | 167.9–197.5 | 4300 | 209.0 | 196.4–221.5 |
| Mean minutes of transport-related physical activity on average per day | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 271 | 27.9 | 14.6–41.3 | 261 | 15.9 | 10.4–21.5 | 532 | 22.0 | 14.7–29.3 |
| 30–49 | 943 | 21.9 | 17.4–26.5 | 929 | 35.3 | 26.0–44.6 | 1872 | 28.7 | 23.2–34.1 |
| 50–69 | 928 | 25.2 | 20.8–29.6 | 968 | 34.8 | 29.5–40.0 | 1896 | 30.0 | 26.6–33.5 |
| 18–69 | 2142 | 24.5 | 20.3–28.7 | 2158 | 29.8 | 25.2–34.5 | 4300 | 27.2 | 24.1–30.3 |
| Mean minutes of recreation-related physical activity on average per day | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 271 | 17.7 | 13.2–22.1 | 261 | 5.0 | 2.7–7.4 | 532 | 11.4 | 8.7–14.1 |
| 30–49 | 943 | 11.6 | 8.8–14.3 | 929 | 10.0 | 7.4–12.6 | 1872 | 10.8 | 8.9–12.7 |
| 50–69 | 928 | 15.4 | 12.6–18.3 | 968 | 14.0 | 11.1–17.0 | 1896 | 14.7 | 12.6–16.8 |
| 18–69 | 2142 | 14.3 | 12.4–16.2 | 2158 | 9.7 | 8.2–11.3 | 4300 | 12.0 | 10.7–13.3 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

TABLE A17 • Median minutes spent in work-, transport- and recreation-related physical activity on average per day, by age group and sex (n)

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | | BOTH SEXES | | |
|---|------|----------------|-------------------------------|-------|----------------|-------------------------------|------------|----------------|-------------------------------|
| | n | Median minutes | Interquartile range (P25–P75) | n | Median minutes | Interquartile range (P25–P75) | n | Median minutes | Interquartile range (P25–P75) |
| Median minutes of work-related physical activity on average per day | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 271 | 240.0 | 0.0–420.0 | 261 | 34.3 | 0.0–411.4 | 532 | 120.0 | 0.0–411.4 |
| 30–49 | 943 | 300.0 | 12.9–480.0 | 929 | 128.6 | 0.0–420.0 | 1872 | 210.0 | 0.0–420.0 |
| 50–69 | 928 | 111.4 | 0.0–308.6 | 968 | 30.0 | 0.0–300.0 | 1896 | 60.0 | 0.0–300.0 |
| 18–69 | 2142 | 214.3 | 0.0–420.0 | 2158 | 60.0 | 0.0–360.0 | 4300 | 137.1 | 0.0–411.4 |

TABLE A17 • Median minutes spent on average per day in work-, transport- and recreation related physical activity, by age group and sex (n) (continued)

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | | BOTH SEXES | | |
|---|------|----------------|-------------------------------|-------|----------------|-------------------------------|------------|----------------|-------------------------------|
| | n | Median minutes | Interquartile range (P25–P75) | n | Median minutes | Interquartile range (P25–P75) | n | Median minutes | Interquartile range (P25–P75) |
| Median minutes of recreation-related physical activity on average per day | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 271 | 0.0 | 0.0–34.3 | 261 | 0.0 | 0.0–0.0 | 532 | 0.0 | 0.0–8.6 |
| 30–49 | 943 | 0.0 | 0.0–8.6 | 929 | 0.0 | 0.0–0.0 | 1872 | 0.0 | 0.0–0.0 |
| 50–69 | 928 | 0.0 | 0.0–15.0 | 968 | 0.0 | 0.0–8.6 | 1896 | 0.0 | 0.0–15.0 |
| 18–69 | 2142 | 0.0 | 0.0–15.0 | 2158 | 0.0 | 0.0–0.0 | 4300 | 0.0 | 0.0–7.1 |
| Median minutes of transport-related physical activity on average per day | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 271 | 0.0 | 0.0–25.7 | 261 | 0.0 | 0.0–14.3 | 532 | 0.0 | 0.0–20.0 |
| 30–49 | 943 | 0.0 | 0.0–17.1 | 929 | 0.0 | 0.0–30.0 | 1872 | 0.0 | 0.0–25.7 |
| 50–69 | 928 | 0.0 | 0.0–30.0 | 968 | 15.0 | 0.0–40.0 | 1896 | 4.3 | 0.0–30.0 |
| 18–69 | 2142 | 0.0 | 0.0–21.4 | 2158 | 0.0 | 0.0–30.0 | 4300 | 0.0 | 0.0–30.0 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

TABLE A18 • Work, transport and recreational activity contributing to total physical activity, by age group and sex (n, %)

| Age group | n | Work activity (%) | 95% CI | Transport activity (%) | 95% CI | Recreational activity (%) | 95% CI |
|-------------------|------|-------------------|-----------|------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|-----------|
| MEN | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 244 | 68.8 | 62.8–74.8 | 13.2 | 9.0–17.3 | 18.0 | 12.3–23.7 |
| 30–49 | 856 | 77.1 | 73.6–80.7 | 13.0 | 10.3–15.6 | 9.9 | 7.4–12.4 |
| 50–69 | 786 | 64.5 | 60.9–68.2 | 19.8 | 17.1–22.6 | 15.7 | 12.7–18.6 |
| 18–69 | 1886 | 6.4 | 68.8–74.2 | 14.8 | 12.9–16.7 | 13.7 | 11.5–16.0 |
| WOMEN | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 195 | 69.7 | 62.8–76.6 | 22.2 | 16.3–28.2 | 8.1 | 4.7–11.4 |
| 30–49 | 753 | 66.6 | 62.6–70.7 | 22.5 | 19.2–25.8 | 10.8 | 8.2–13.5 |
| 50–69 | 784 | 52.1 | 47.8–56.3 | 34.7 | 30.8–38.6 | 13.2 | 10.6–15.8 |
| 18–69 | 1732 | 63.3 | 60.2–66.4 | 25.9 | 23.2–28.5 | 10.8 | 9.2–12.5 |
| BOTH SEXES | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 439 | 69.2 | 64.4–74.0 | 17.1 | 13.5–20.8 | 13.7 | 9.8–17.5 |
| 30–49 | 1609 | 72.1 | 69.0–75.2 | 17.5 | 15.2–19.9 | 10.3 | 8.3–12.4 |
| 50–69 | 1570 | 58.3 | 55.5–61.2 | 27.2 | 24.6–29.9 | 14.4 | 12.4–16.5 |
| 18–69 | 3618 | 67.6 | 65.3–70.0 | 20.0 | 18.3–21.8 | 12.3 | 10.7–14.0 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

History of raised BP

TABLE A19 • Respondents who have sought advice or received treatment from a traditional healer for raised BP, among those previously diagnosed, by age group and sex (n, %)

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | | BOTH SEXES | | |
|--|-----|-----|---------|-------|-----|----------|------------|-----|---------|
| | n | (%) | 95% CI | n | (%) | 95% CI | n | (%) | 95% CI |
| Respondents who have seen a traditional healer for raised BP | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 6 | – | – | 11 | – | – | 17 | – | – |
| 30–49 | 99 | 3.5 | 0.0–8.7 | 66 | 4.7 | 0.0–10.9 | 165 | 4 | 0.1–8.0 |
| 50 + | 300 | 3.9 | 1.7–6.1 | 308 | 4.8 | 1.7–7.9 | 608 | 4.3 | 2.5–6.2 |
| 18–69 | 405 | 3.6 | 1.3–5.9 | 385 | 4.5 | 1.9–7.0 | 790 | 4 | 2.3–5.8 |
| Currently taking herbal or traditional treatment for raised BP | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 6 | – | – | 11 | – | – | 17 | – | – |
| 30–49 | 99 | 1.1 | 0.0–3.1 | 66 | 5.2 | 0.0–11.5 | 165 | 3.0 | 0.0–5.9 |
| 50 + | 301 | 4.6 | 2.1–7.2 | 308 | 4.3 | 1.1–7.5 | 609 | 4.5 | 2.4–6.5 |
| 18–69 | 406 | 3.4 | 1.6–5.2 | 385 | 4.3 | 1.6–7.0 | 791 | 3.8 | 2.2–5.5 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

TABLE A20 • Respondents who have sought advice or treatment from a traditional healer for diabetes, among those previously diagnosed, by age group and sex (n, %)

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | | BOTH SEXES | | |
|---|-----|------|----------|-------|------|----------|------------|------|----------|
| | n | (%) | 95% CI | n | (%) | 95% CI | n | (%) | 95% CI |
| Respondents who have seen a traditional healer for diabetes | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | – | – | – | 4 | – | – | 4 | – | – |
| 30–49 | 20 | 25.0 | 0.0–51.6 | 19 | 5.6 | 0.0–16.6 | 39 | 14.9 | 0.3–29.5 |
| 50–69 | 76 | 8.5 | 2.1–14.9 | 108 | 11.3 | 3.2–19.4 | 184 | 10.1 | 4.8–15.4 |
| 18–69 | 96 | 13.7 | 4.3–23.1 | 131 | 8.3 | 2.4–14.3 | 227 | 10.5 | 5.4–15.6 |
| Currently taking herbal or traditional treatment for diabetes | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | – | – | – | 4 | – | – | 4 | – | – |
| 30–49 | 20 | 14.2 | 0.0–36.5 | 19 | 5.6 | 0.0–16.6 | 39 | 9.7 | 0.0–21.9 |
| 50–69 | 76 | 5.7 | 0.0–11.3 | 108 | 9.1 | 2.5–15.7 | 184 | 7.7 | 3.3–12.0 |
| 18–69 | 96 | 8.4 | 0.6–16.1 | 131 | 7.0 | 1.9–12.0 | 227 | 7.5 | 3.3–11.8 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

History of raised total cholesterol

TABLE A21 • Respondents who have sought advice or treatment from a traditional healer for raised cholesterol, among those previously diagnosed, by age group and sex (n, %)

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | | BOTH SEXES | | |
|---|-----|-----|----------|-------|-----|----------|------------|-----|----------|
| | n | (%) | 95% CI | n | (%) | 95% CI | n | (%) | 95% CI |
| Respondents who have seen a traditional healer for raised cholesterol | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 3 | 0.0 | – | 4 | 0.0 | – | 7 | 0.0 | – |
| 30–49 | 54 | 1.6 | 0.0–4.9 | 43 | 0.0 | – | 97 | 0.8 | 0.0–2.4 |
| 50–69 | 115 | 8.3 | 2.3–14.2 | 210 | 7.0 | 2.4–11.5 | 325 | 7.5 | 3.9–11.1 |
| 18–69 | 405 | 4.4 | 1.2–7.6 | 257 | 4.4 | 1.5–7.2 | 429 | 4.4 | 2.3–6.5 |
| Currently taking herbal or traditional treatment for raised cholesterol | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 3 | 0.0 | – | 4 | 0.0 | – | 7 | 0.0 | – |
| 30–49 | 54 | 3.4 | 0.0–8.1 | 43 | 0.0 | – | 97 | 1.6 | 0.0–3.9 |
| 50–69 | 115 | 8.9 | 2.3–15.4 | 210 | 6.2 | 2.0–10.3 | 325 | 7.2 | 3.7–10.7 |
| 18–69 | 172 | 5.3 | 1.6–9.0 | 257 | 3.9 | 1.3–6.4 | 429 | 4.5 | 2.4–6.7 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

History of CVD

TABLE A22 • Respondents currently taking aspirin or statins regularly to prevent or treat heart disease, by age group and sex (n, %)

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | | BOTH SEXES | | |
|--|------|-----|---------|-------|-----|---------|------------|-----|---------|
| | n | (%) | 95% CI | n | (%) | 95% CI | n | (%) | 95% CI |
| Currently taking aspirin regularly to prevent or treat heart disease | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 275 | 0.2 | 0.0–0.5 | 267 | 0.1 | 0.0–0.2 | 542 | 0.1 | 0.0–0.3 |
| 30–49 | 980 | 0.5 | 0.1–0.9 | 952 | 1.1 | 0.2–1.9 | 1932 | 0.8 | 0.3–1.3 |
| 50–69 | 957 | 3.7 | 2.2–5.3 | 993 | 4.5 | 3.0–6.0 | 1950 | 4.1 | 3.1–5.2 |
| 18–69 | 2212 | 1.3 | 0.8–1.8 | 2212 | 1.7 | 1.1–2.3 | 4424 | 1.5 | 1.1–1.9 |
| Currently taking statins regularly to prevent or treat heart disease | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 275 | 0.0 | – | 267 | 0.1 | 0.0–0.2 | 542 | 0.0 | 0.0–0.1 |
| 30–49 | 978 | 0.5 | 0.0–1.0 | 949 | 0.8 | 0.0–1.6 | 1927 | 0.6 | 0.2–1.1 |
| 50–69 | 954 | 2.1 | 1.1–3.1 | 992 | 3.0 | 1.9–4.2 | 1946 | 2.6 | 1.8–3.3 |
| 18–69 | 2207 | 0.8 | 0.4–1.1 | 2208 | 1.2 | 0.7–1.7 | 4415 | 1.0 | 0.7–1.3 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

TABLE A23 • Respondents previously diagnosed with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD) or currently taking medicine for COPD treatment, by age group and sex (n, %)

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | | BOTH SEXES | | |
|--|------|------|-----------|-------|------|-----------|------------|------|-----------|
| | n | (%) | 95% CI | n | (%) | 95% CI | n | (%) | 95% CI |
| Previously diagnosed with COPD | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 275 | 1.9 | 0.5–6.6 | 268 | 2.5 | 0.9–6.9 | 543 | 2.2 | 1.0–4.9 |
| 30–49 | 980 | 2.1 | 1.2–3.5 | 953 | 3.1 | 1.9–5.0 | 1933 | 2.6 | 1.8–3.7 |
| 50–69 | 961 | 5.3 | 3.9–7.1 | 998 | 4.6 | 3.2–6.5 | 1959 | 4.9 | 3.9–6.1 |
| 18–69 | 2216 | 2.9 | 2.1–4.8 | 2219 | 3.3 | 2.4–4.6 | 4435 | 3.1 | 2.5–3.9 |
| Previously diagnosed with COPD, for special age groups | | | | | | | | | |
| 15–39 | 792 | 1.6 | 0.8–3.0 | 810 | 2.3 | 1.2–4.6 | 1602 | 1.9 | 1.2–3.2 |
| 40 + | 1567 | 4.7 | 3.5–6.3 | 1569 | 4.3 | 3.2–5.8 | 3136 | 4.5 | 3.7–5.5 |
| 15 + | 2359 | 3.2 | 2.4–4.2 | 2379 | 3.3 | 2.5–4.5 | 4738 | 3.2 | 2.6–4.0 |
| 30 + | 2020 | 3.8 | 2.9–5.0 | 2965 | 3.6 | 2.7–4.8 | 4085 | 3.7 | 3.1–4.5 |
| Currently taking medicine for COPD treatment, among those previously diagnosed | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–69 | 81 | 21.1 | 12.2–34.0 | 74 | 29.4 | 18.3–43.7 | 155 | 25.6 | 18.0–35.1 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

Physical measurements

TABLE A24 • Mean heart rate (beats per minute), by age group and sex (n)

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | | BOTH SEXES | | |
|-----------|------|------------|-----------|-------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|
| | n | Mean value | 95% CI | n | Mean value | 95% CI | n | Mean value | 95% CI |
| 18–29 | 206 | 73.6 | 71.5–75.7 | 211 | 80.0 | 78.4–81.6 | 417 | 76.8 | 75.5–78.2 |
| 30–49 | 779 | 75.0 | 73.6–76.4 | 816 | 76.5 | 75.4–77.7 | 1595 | 75.8 | 74.7–76.8 |
| 50–69 | 852 | 75.5 | 74.5–76.5 | 882 | 76.5 | 75.6–77.4 | 1734 | 76.0 | 75.3–76.7 |
| 18–69 | 1837 | 74.7 | 73.6–75.9 | 1909 | 77.5 | 76.7–78.2 | 3746 | 76.1 | 75.4–76.8 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

TABLE A25 • Mean height and weight (cm) among all respondents, excluding pregnant women, by age group and sex (n)

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | |
|------------------|----------|------------|-------------|----------|------------|-------------|
| | <i>n</i> | Mean value | 95% CI | <i>n</i> | Mean value | 95% CI |
| Mean height (cm) | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 206 | 165.8 | 164.7–167.0 | 199 | 155.0 | 153.9–156.0 |
| 30–49 | 779 | 164.1 | 163.5–164.6 | 805 | 153.2 | 152.7–153.8 |
| 50–69 | 852 | 161.9 | 161.4–162.4 | 880 | 152.0 | 151.6–152.5 |
| 18–69 | 1837 | 164.0 | 163.5–164.4 | 1884 | 153.4 | 153.0–153.8 |
| Mean weight (kg) | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 206 | 60.6 | 58.5–62.7 | 199 | 51.8 | 49.9–53.7 |
| 30–49 | 779 | 61.1 | 60.2–62.0 | 805 | 53.4 | 52.6–54.1 |
| 50–69 | 852 | 58.4 | 57.7–59.2 | 880 | 53.3 | 52.6–54.1 |
| 18–69 | 1837 | 60.2 | 59.5–60.9 | 1884 | 53.0 | 52.2–53.7 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

TABLE A26 • Mean BMI (kg/m²) among all respondents, excluding pregnant women, by age group and sex (n)

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | | BOTH SEXES | | |
|-----------|----------|------------|-----------|----------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|
| | <i>n</i> | Mean value | 95% CI | <i>n</i> | Mean value | 95% CI | <i>n</i> | Mean value | 95% CI |
| 18–29 | 206 | 22.0 | 21.4–22.7 | 199 | 21.6 | 20.8–22.3 | 405 | 21.8 | 21.3–22.3 |
| 30–49 | 779 | 22.7 | 22.4–22.9 | 805 | 22.7 | 22.5–23.0 | 1584 | 22.7 | 22.5–22.9 |
| 50–69 | 850 | 22.3 | 22.0–22.5 | 878 | 23.0 | 22.8–23.3 | 1728 | 22.7 | 22.5–22.9 |
| 18–69 | 1835 | 22.4 | 22.2–22.6 | 1882 | 22.5 | 22.2–22.8 | 3717 | 22.4 | 22.3–22.6 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

TABLE A27 • Mean waist circumference (cm) among all respondents and classification of waist circumference using a cut-off value of 90 cm for men and 85 cm for women, excluding pregnant women, by age group and sex (n)

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | |
|---|----------|------------|-----------|----------|------------|-----------|
| | <i>n</i> | Mean value | 95% CI | <i>n</i> | Mean value | 95% CI |
| Waist circumference (cm) | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 206 | 77.8 | 76.3–79.3 | 199 | 72.8 | 71.0–74.6 |
| 30–49 | 779 | 81.2 | 80.4–82.0 | 806 | 76.2 | 75.5–76.9 |
| 50–69 | 852 | 81.7 | 80.9–82.5 | 880 | 81.0 | 80.1–81.9 |
| 18–69 | 1837 | 80.4 | 79.8–81 | 1885 | 76.6 | 75.9–77.3 |
| Having waist circumference above cut-off value: 90 cm for men and 85 cm for women | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 206 | 8.6 | 4.3–16.3 | 199 | 11.4 | 6.5–19.3 |
| 30–49 | 779 | 16.6 | 13.3–20.6 | 806 | 15.1 | 11.9–19.0 |
| 50–69 | 852 | 18.6 | 15.7–22.0 | 880 | 33.3 | 28.8–38.3 |
| 18–69 | 1837 | 14.9 | 12.8–17.4 | 1885 | 19.8 | 17.1–22.8 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

TABLE A28 • Mean hip circumference (cm) among all respondents, excluding pregnant women, by age group and sex (n)

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | |
|-----------|----------|------------|-----------|----------|------------|-----------|
| | <i>n</i> | Mean value | 95% CI | <i>n</i> | Mean value | 95% CI |
| 18–29 | 206 | 91.7 | 90.7–92.7 | 199 | 89.5 | 88.0–91.0 |
| 30–49 | 779 | 92.5 | 91.9–93.1 | 806 | 91.0 | 90.3–91.6 |
| 50–69 | 852 | 91.5 | 91.0–92.1 | 880 | 91.7 | 91.1–92.4 |
| 18–69 | 1837 | 92.0 | 91.6–92.4 | 1885 | 90.8 | 90.2–91.4 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

TABLE A29 • Mean waist-to-hip ratio among all respondents, excluding pregnant women, by age group and sex (n)

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | |
|-----------|----------|------------|---------|----------|------------|---------|
| | <i>n</i> | Mean value | 95% CI | <i>n</i> | Mean value | 95% CI |
| 18–29 | 206 | 0.8 | 0.8–0.9 | 199 | 0.8 | 0.8–0.8 |
| 30–49 | 779 | 0.9 | 0.9–0.9 | 806 | 0.8 | 0.8–0.8 |
| 50–69 | 852 | 0.9 | 0.9–0.9 | 880 | 0.9 | 0.9–0.9 |
| 18–69 | 1837 | 0.9 | 0.9–0.9 | 1885 | 0.8 | 0.8–0.8 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

Biochemical measurements

TABLE A30 • Mean fasting blood glucose (mmol/L and mg/dL) results for those currently on medication for diabetes, excluding non-fasting recipients, by age group and sex (n)

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | | BOTH SEXES | | |
|-------------------------------------|------|------------|-------------|-------|------------|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| | n | Mean value | 95% CI | n | Mean value | 95% CI | n | Mean value | 95% CI |
| Mean fasting blood glucose (mmol/L) | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 172 | 5.3 | 5.2–5.4 | 187 | 5.3 | 5.1–5.5 | 359 | 5.3 | 5.2–5.4 |
| 30–49 | 674 | 5.8 | 5.7–5.9 | 741 | 5.4 | 5.3–5.5 | 1415 | 5.6 | 5.5–5.7 |
| 50–69 | 754 | 5.9 | 5.8–6.1 | 797 | 6.0 | 5.8–6.2 | 1551 | 6.0 | 5.8–6.1 |
| 18–69 | 1600 | 5.7 | 5.6–5.8 | 1725 | 5.5 | 5.4–5.6 | 3325 | 5.6 | 5.6–5.7 |
| Mean fasting blood glucose (mg/dL) | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 172 | 95.4 | 93.1–97.7 | 187 | 95.1 | 91.5–98.6 | 359 | 95.2 | 92.9–97.6 |
| 30–49 | 674 | 104.3 | 102.5–106.1 | 741 | 97.7 | 96.3–99.1 | 1415 | 100.9 | 99.6–102.2 |
| 50–69 | 754 | 107.1 | 105.2–109.1 | 797 | 107.5 | 104.1–110.8 | 1551 | 107.3 | 105.3–109.3 |
| 18–69 | 1600 | 102.7 | 101.5–103.9 | 1725 | 99.6 | 98.1–101.2 | 3325 | 101.1 | 100.0–102.2 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

TABLE A31 • Mean total cholesterol (mmol/L and mg/dL), among all respondents, for those currently on medication for raised cholesterol, by age group and sex (n)

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | | BOTH SEXES | | |
|---------------------------------|------|------------|-------------|-------|------------|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| | n | Mean value | 95% CI | n | Mean value | 95% CI | n | Mean value | 95% CI |
| Mean total cholesterol (mmol/L) | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 202 | 4.3 | 4.1–4.5 | 205 | 4.7 | 4.5–4.9 | 407 | 4.5 | 4.4–4.7 |
| 30–49 | 764 | 4.9 | 4.8–5.0 | 810 | 5.0 | 4.9–5.1 | 1574 | 4.9 | 4.8–5.0 |
| 50–69 | 844 | 5.0 | 4.9–5.1 | 870 | 5.6 | 5.5–5.7 | 1714 | 5.3 | 5.2–5.4 |
| 18–69 | 1810 | 4.7 | 4.6–4.8 | 1885 | 5.1 | 5.0–5.2 | 3695 | 4.9 | 4.8–5.0 |
| Mean total cholesterol (mg/dL) | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 202 | 165.6 | 156.7–174.4 | 205 | 183.2 | 175.7–190.7 | 407 | 174.3 | 168.5–180.2 |
| 30–49 | 764 | 188.0 | 183.9–192.0 | 810 | 192.0 | 188.1–195.9 | 1574 | 190.0 | 186.8–193.2 |
| 50–69 | 844 | 193.5 | 189.6–197.5 | 870 | 216.8 | 212.6–221.1 | 1714 | 205.2 | 201.8–208.5 |
| 18–69 | 1810 | 183.3 | 179.6–186.9 | 1885 | 196.3 | 193.1–199.6 | 3695 | 189.8 | 187.1–192.5 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

TABLE A32 • Respondents with raised total cholesterol, by age group and sex (n, %)

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | | BOTH SEXES | | |
|---|------|------|-----------|-------|------|-----------|------------|------|-----------|
| | n | (%) | 95% CI | n | (%) | 95% CI | n | (%) | 95% CI |
| Total cholesterol \geq 5.0 mmol/L or \geq 190 mg/dL | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 202 | 22.2 | 13.3–31.1 | 205 | 38.9 | 29.9–48.0 | 407 | 30.5 | 24.4–36.7 |
| 30–49 | 764 | 40.4 | 36.0–44.8 | 810 | 43.4 | 38.4–48.5 | 1574 | 41.9 | 38.3–45.6 |
| 50–69 | 844 | 47.4 | 43.0–51.8 | 870 | 67.8 | 64.0–71.7 | 1714 | 57.6 | 54.4–60.9 |
| 18–69 | 1810 | 37.3 | 33.6–41.0 | 1885 | 48.8 | 45.1–52.5 | 3695 | 43.1 | 40.3–45.8 |
| Total cholesterol \geq 6.2 mmol/L or \geq 240 mg/dL | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 202 | 6.2 | 2.1–10.3 | 205 | 10.0 | 4.5–15.5 | 407 | 8.1 | 4.6–11.5 |
| 30–49 | 764 | 11.4 | 8.5–14.3 | 810 | 12.1 | 9.3–14.9 | 1574 | 11.8 | 9.6–13.9 |
| 50–69 | 844 | 13.7 | 11.1–16.4 | 870 | 28.4 | 24.5–32.3 | 1714 | 21.1 | 18.6–23.6 |
| 18–69 | 1810 | 10.6 | 8.7–12.5 | 1885 | 15.9 | 13.4–18.5 | 3695 | 13.3 | 11.6–14.9 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

TABLE A33 • Mean HDL among all respondents and percentage of respondents with low HDL, by age group and sex (n, %)

| Age group | MEN | | | WOMEN | | | BOTH SEXES | | |
|---|------|------------|-----------|-------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|
| | n | Mean value | 95% CI | n | Mean value | 95% CI | n | Mean value | 95% CI |
| Mean HDL (mmol/L) among all respondents | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 202 | 1.0 | 0.9–1.1 | 205 | 1.3 | 1.2–1.4 | 406 | 1.2 | 1.1–1.2 |
| 30–49 | 764 | 1.1 | 1.0–1.1 | 810 | 1.2 | 1.2–1.3 | 1571 | 1.2 | 1.1–1.2 |
| 50–69 | 844 | 1.1 | 1.1–1.2 | 869 | 1.2 | 1.2–1.3 | 1710 | 1.2 | 1.1–1.2 |
| 18–69 | 1810 | 1.1 | 1.0–1.1 | 1884 | 1.2 | 1.2–1.3 | 3687 | 1.2 | 1.1–1.2 |
| | n | (%) | 95% CI | n | (%) | 95% CI | n | (%) | 95% CI |
| Respondents with low HDL (%) | | | | | | | | | |
| 18–29 | 201 | 39.2 | 36.6–41.7 | 205 | 50.4 | 47.5–53.2 | 406 | 44.8 | 42.6–46.9 |
| 30–49 | 761 | 41.6 | 40.0–43.1 | 810 | 47.5 | 46.1–48.9 | 1571 | 44.6 | 43.4–45.7 |
| 50–69 | 841 | 44.0 | 42.5–45.6 | 869 | 47.0 | 45.4–48.7 | 1710 | 45.5 | 44.2–46.8 |
| 18–69 | 1803 | 41.6 | 40.4–42.7 | 1884 | 48.2 | 46.9–49.5 | 3687 | 44.9 | 43.8–45.9 |

Sources: WHO and MOH Viet Nam.

5.2 ANNEX 2: Questionnaire

| 1. SURVEY INFORMATION | | |
|---|--|-------|
| Location / Date | Response | Code |
| Province | City name | XI 1 |
| | Code | XI 2 |
| District | Name | XI 3 |
| | Code | XI 4 |
| Commune | Name | XI 5 |
| | Code | XI 6 |
| Cluster / Centre / Village ID | | I 1 |
| Interview ID | | I 3 |
| Date of data collection (interview day at home) | ____ / ____ / ____ (dd/mm/year) | I 4 |
| Consent/Interview/Language/Name | | |
| Consent has been read and obtained | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No if “No”, end | I 5 |
| Interview language | <input type="checkbox"/> Vietnamese 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Other 2 please, specify _____ | I 6 |
| Time of interview (24-hour clock) | _____ h _____ min | I 7 |
| Name of the interviewee | _____ | I 8 |
| Nickname / Common name (if any) | _____ | I 9 |
| Additional information | | |
| Contact phone number, where possible | _____ | I 10 |
| In which administrative unit do you live? | <input type="checkbox"/> Commune (in provinces) 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Commune (in cities) 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Town 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 | XI 10 |
| Address: Urban: Number/apartment, alley, street, ward, cluster name Rural: Village, cluster name | _____ _____ _____ | I 11 |

2. DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION

| Question | Response | Code |
|--|---|------|
| Sex (record "Male" or "Female" as observed) | <input type="checkbox"/> Male 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Female 2 | C 1 |
| What is your date of birth? (dd/mm/year, solar calendar) | <input type="checkbox"/> ____ / ____ / ____ (dd, mm, year) if known, go to C 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not know 88/88/8888 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 99/99/9999 | C 2 |
| How old are you? (western / lunar age) | <input type="checkbox"/> ____ years old | C 3 |
| In total, how many years have you spent at school and in full-time study (excluding pre-school)? | <input type="checkbox"/> ____ years | C 4 |
| What is the highest level of education you have completed? | <input type="checkbox"/> No formal schooling 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Primary school 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Secondary school 3 <input type="checkbox"/> High school 4 <input type="checkbox"/> College 5 <input type="checkbox"/> University/Post-graduate 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not know 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 | C 5 |
| What is your ethnicity? | <input type="checkbox"/> Kinh 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Other, please specify..... 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not know 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 | C 6 |
| What is your marital status? | <input type="checkbox"/> Never married 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Currently married 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Separated/Divorced 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Widowed 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other, please specify..... 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not know 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 | C 7 |

2. DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION (continued)

| Question | Response | Code | | | | |
|---|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----|
| Which of the following best describes your main work status over the past 12 months? | <input type="checkbox"/> Government employee | 1 | | | | |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Nongovernment employee | 2 | | | | |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Self-employed/freelance | 3 | | | | |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Student | 4 | | | | |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Homemaker | 5 | | | | |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Retired | 6 | | | | |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Unemployed (<i>able to work</i>) | 7 | | | | |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Unemployed (<i>unable to work</i>) | 8 | | | | |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Other, <i>please specify</i> | 9 | | | | |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Do not know | 88 | | | | |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Refused | 99 | | | | |
| Taking the past year , can you tell me what the average earnings of the household have been? ▲ RECORD 1 RESPONSE ONLY | <input type="checkbox"/> Per week _____ đVND | C 10 | | | | |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Per month _____ đVND | | | | | |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Per year _____ đVND | | | | | |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Do not know | | 88 | | | |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Refused | | 99 | | | |
| Please, tell me whether this household, or any person who lives in the household, has the following items, (from "a." to "p."). ▲ Y: Yes N: No DN: Do not know R: Refused | | Y | N | DN | R | X 1 |
| | a. Electricity | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| | b. Flush toilet | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| | c. Telephone | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| | d. Cell phone | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| | e. Television | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| | f. Radio | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| | g. Refrigerator | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| | h. Car, truck, or van | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| | i. Moped/scooter/motorcycle | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| | j. Washing machine | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| | k. Air conditioner | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| | l. Electric generator | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| | m. Grinder | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| | n. Agricultural car/Motor boat | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| | o. Computer | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |
| | p. Internet (wire, wireless, 3G, 4G) | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | |

3. BEHAVIOURAL MEASUREMENTS

3.1 TOBACCO USE

Now, I am going to ask you some questions about tobacco use (including tobacco, pipe, cigar). Please mention only smoke tobacco, while other types of tobacco such as e-cigarettes, such as betel, chewing tobacco will be asked in the following section.

| Question | Response | Code |
|---|---|---|
| Do you currently smoke any tobacco products, such as cigarettes, cigars or pipes? ▲ USE SHOWCARD | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 → go to T 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 → go to T 8 | T 1 |
| Do you currently smoke tobacco products daily ? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 | T 2 |
| How old were you when you first started smoking? | <input type="checkbox"/> _____ years if known, go to T 5a/T 5aw <input type="checkbox"/> Do not know 88 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 99 | T 3 |
| Do you remember how long ago it was? ▲ RECORD 1 RESPONSE ONLY | <input type="checkbox"/> _____ years if known, go to T 5a/T 5aw <input type="checkbox"/> _____ months if known, go to T 5a/T 5aw <input type="checkbox"/> _____ weeks if known, go to T 5a/T 5aw <input type="checkbox"/> Do not remember 88 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 99 | T 4 |
| On average, how many of the following products do you smoke each day or week? If less than daily, record "Weekly" Record for each type ▲ USE SHOWCARD | <div> <div>Daily</div> <div>Weekly</div> </div> <input type="checkbox"/> Manufactured cigarettes _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Hand-rolled cigarettes _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Pipes full of tobacco _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Cigars _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Hubble-bubble bowl _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Shisha _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ if "Other", go to T 5other, or else, go to T 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other, please specify: <input type="checkbox"/> Do not know 8888 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9999 | T 5a/T 5aw T 5b/T 5bw T 5c/T 5cw T 5d/T 5dw T 5e/T 5ew T 5f/T 5fw T 5g/T 5gw (T 5other/ T 5other) |
| During the past 12 months, have you tried to stop smoking ? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 | T 6 |

| 3.1 TOBACCO USE (continued) | | | |
|--|--|--|-------------------------|
| Question | Response | | Code |
| During any visit to a doctor, or other health worker, in the past 12 months, were you advised to quit smoking tobacco? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | 1 <i>if T 2 = "Yes", go to T 12 if T 2 = "No", go to T 8</i> | T 7 |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> No | 2 <i>if T 2 = "Yes", go to T 12 if T 2 = "No", go to T 8</i> | |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> No visit during the past 12 months | 3 <i>if T 2 = "Yes", go to T 12 if T 2 = "No", go to T 8</i> | |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Refused | 9 <i>if T 2 = "Yes", go to T 12 if T 2 = "No", go to T 8</i> | |
| In the past, did you ever smoke any tobacco products? ▲ <i>USE SHOWCARD</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Refused | 1 2 9 —→ go to T 12 —→ go to T 12 | T 8 |
| In the past, did you ever smoke daily ? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Refused | 1 2 9 | T 9 |
| How old were you when you stopped smoking? | <input type="checkbox"/> ____ years <input type="checkbox"/> Do not know <input type="checkbox"/> Refused | if known, go to T 12 88 99 | T 10 |
| How long ago did you stop smoking? ▲ <i>RECORD 1 RESPONSE ONLY</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> ____ years <input type="checkbox"/> ____ months <input type="checkbox"/> ____ weeks <input type="checkbox"/> Do not know <input type="checkbox"/> Refused | 1 2 3 88 99 <i>if known, go to T 12 if known, go to T 12 if known, go to T 12</i> | T 11a T 11b T 11c |
| Do you currently use any smokeless tobacco products such as chewing tobacco, betel? ▲ <i>USE SHOWCARD</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Refused | 1 2 9 —→ go to HT P1 —→ go to HT P1 | T 12 |
| Do you currently use smokeless tobacco products such as chewing tobacco, betel daily ? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Refused | 1 2 9 | T 13 |

3.2 HEATED TOBACCO PRODUCTS

Now I am going to ask you some questions about heated tobacco products. Heated tobacco products are heating products that generate gases containing nicotine and other chemicals, such as iQOS, Ploom TECH, Glo and PAX.

▲ USE SHOWCARD

| Question | Response | Code |
|---|--|----------------------------|
| Do you currently use heated tobacco products? <i>Example: iQOS, Ploom TECH, Glo and PAX.</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 → go to EC 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 → go to EC 1 | HTP 1 |
| Do you currently use heated tobacco products daily? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 | HTP 2 |
| How old were you when you first started using heated tobacco products? | <input type="checkbox"/> _____ years old if known, go to EC 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not know 88 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 99 | HTP 3 |
| How long have you been using heated tobacco products? | <input type="checkbox"/> _____ years if known, go to EC 1 <input type="checkbox"/> _____ months if known, go to EC 1 <input type="checkbox"/> _____ weeks if known, go to EC 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not know 88 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 99 | HTP 4a HTP 4b HTP 4c |
| ▲ RECORD 1 RESPONSE ONLY | | |

3.3 ELECTRONIC CIGARETTES

Now I am going to ask you some questions about electronic cigarettes/vape. These devices heat a liquid that contains or does not contain nicotine. Electronic cigarettes or vape, vape pens, vaporizers, mods; do not include heated tobacco products (HTP).

▲ USE SHOWCARD

| Question | Response | Code |
|--|--|------|
| Do you currently use electronic cigarettes or any other vaping device? ▲ USE SHOWCARD | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 → go to X 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 → go to X 2 | EC 1 |
| Do you currently use electronic cigarettes or any other vaping device daily? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 | EC 2 |
| How old were you when you first started using electronic cigarettes or any other vaping device? | <input type="checkbox"/> _____ years old if known, go to X 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not know 88 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 99 | EC 3 |

3.3 ELECTRONIC CIGARETTES (*continued*)

| Question | Response | Code |
|---|--|---|
| For how long have you been using electronic cigarettes or any other vaping device on a daily basis? ▲ RECORD 1 RESPONSE ONLY | <input type="checkbox"/> ____ ____ years <i>if known, go to X 2</i> <input type="checkbox"/> ____ ____ months <i>if known, go to X 2</i> <input type="checkbox"/> ____ ____ weeks <i>if known, go to X 2</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Do not know 88 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 99 | EC 4a EC 4b EC 4c EC 4kb EC 4tc |
| How often does anyone smoke inside your home (<i>with a roof and at least one wall</i>)? Would you say daily, weekly, monthly, less than monthly, or never? | <input type="checkbox"/> Daily 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Weekly 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Monthly 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than monthly 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Never 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not know 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 | X 2 |
| Do you currently work outside of your home? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No/Do not work 2 → go to A 1 | X 3 |
| Do you usually work indoors (<i>with a roof and at least one wall</i>) or outdoors? | <input type="checkbox"/> Indoors 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Outdoors 2 → go to A 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Both 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not know 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 | X 4 |
| During the past 30 days, did someone smoke in closed areas in your workplace (<i>building, work area or specific office</i>)? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not know 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 | T 18 |

3.4 ALCOHOL CONSUMPTION

The next questions ask about the consumption of alcohol.

| Question | Response | Code |
|--|---|------|
| Have you ever consumed any alcohol? At least one drink of alcohol or beer of any degree even just a sip. ▲ USE SHOWCARD or SHOW EXAMPLES | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 → go to A 16 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 → go to A 16 | A 1 |
| Have you consumed any alcohol within the past 12 months ? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 → go to A 4 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 | A 2 |

| 3.4 ALCOHOL CONSUMPTION (continued) | | |
|--|--|------|
| Question | Response | Code |
| Have you stopped drinking due to health reasons, such as a negative impact on your health or on the advice of your doctor or health worker? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 → go to A 16 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 → go to A 16 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 → go to A 16 | A 3 |
| During the past 12 months, how frequently have you had at least one standard alcoholic drink? ▲ USE SHOWCARD <i>Explain what is one standard drink in different serves of beer, wine or liquor.</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> Daily 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 5–6 days/week 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3–4 days/week 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 1–2 days/week 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 1–3 days/month 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than once/month 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Never 7 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not know 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 | A 4 |
| During the past 30 days: | | |
| – have you consumed any alcohol? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 → go to A 13 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 → go to A 13 | A 5 |
| – on how many occasions did you have at least one standard alcoholic drink? <i>Only ask people within the past 30 days (a month) about occasions when they drank more than one standard drink. Apply rounding rule.</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> _____ occasions if “000” → go to A 13 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not know 888 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 999 | A 6 |
| – when you drank alcohol, how many standard drinks on average did you have during one drinking occasion? <i>Explain what one standard drink is in different serves of beer, wine or liquor. Use showcard to calculate the number of standard drinks.</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> _____ standard drinks during one occasion <input type="checkbox"/> Do not know 88 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 99 | A 7 |

3.4 ALCOHOL CONSUMPTION (continued)

| Question | Response | Code |
|--|---|--|
| During the past 30 days: | | |
| <p>– what was the largest number of standard drinks you had on a single occasion, counting all types of alcoholic drinks together?</p> <p><i>Ask about each beverage (beer, wine or spirits), use showcard to calculate the number of alcohol unit for each beverage and add up the total units.</i></p> <p>▲ USE SHOWCARD</p> | <p><input type="checkbox"/> _____ standard drinks during one occasion <i>put "00" if less than one occasion</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Do not know 88</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Refused 99</p> | A 8 |
| <p>– how many times did you have six or more standard drinks in a single drinking occasion?</p> | <p><input type="checkbox"/> _____ times</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Do not know 88</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Refused 99</p> | A 9 |
| <p>– have you ever driven a motor vehicle (car or motorbike, for example) within two hours after drinking alcohol or beer?</p> | <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Do not know 8</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9</p> | XA 9a |
| During each of the past 7 days: | | |
| <p>– how many standard drinks did you have each day?</p> <p><i>Asking for information for each day as follows:</i></p> <p>1. Did you drink alcohol that day?</p> <p>2. If yes, drink beer, wine or spirits? Use showcard to calculate number of standard drinks for each beverage then add the total number of alcohol units.</p> <p>▲ USE SHOWCARD</p> | <p><input type="checkbox"/> Monday _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Tuesday _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Wednesday _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Thursday _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Friday _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Saturday _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Sunday _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Do not know 88</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Refused 99</p> | <p>A 10a</p> <p>A 10b</p> <p>A 10c</p> <p>A 10d</p> <p>A 10e</p> <p>A 10f</p> <p>A 10g</p> |

3.4 ALCOHOL CONSUMPTION (continued)

I have just asked you about your consumption of alcohol during the past seven days. The questions were about alcohol in general, while the next questions refer to your consumption of homebrewed alcohol, alcohol brought over the border/from another country, any alcohol not intended for drinking or other untaxed alcohol. *Please only include these types of alcohol when answering the next questions.*

▲ USE SHOWCARD

| Question | Response | Code |
|---|--|-------|
| In total, during the past 7 days, how many standard drinks of: | | |
| – homebrewed spirits (rice spirit, casava spirit, herbal medicine alcohol) did you consume? | <input type="checkbox"/> _____ standard drinks <input type="checkbox"/> Do not know 88 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 99 | A 12a |
| – beer did you consume? | <input type="checkbox"/> _____ standard drinks <input type="checkbox"/> Do not know 88 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 99 | A 12b |
| – factory produced spirits (vodka, whisky) did you consume? | <input type="checkbox"/> _____ standard drinks <input type="checkbox"/> Do not know 88 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 99 | A 12c |
| – factory produced wine (including Champagne and fruit wine) did you consume? | <input type="checkbox"/> _____ standard drinks <input type="checkbox"/> Do not know 88 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 99 | A 12d |
| In total, during the past 12 months, how often: | | |
| – were you not able to stop drinking once you had started? <i>That means, when you are drinking, you always want to drink more even though no one forces you.</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> Daily, or almost daily 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Weekly 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Monthly 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than monthly 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Never 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not know 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 | A 13 |
| – have you failed to do what was normally expected from you because of drinking? <i>Example of normal daily jobs, such as sitting at work, doing housework, gardening and farming.</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> Daily, or almost daily 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Weekly 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Monthly 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Less than monthly 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Never 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not know 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 | A 14 |

3.4 ALCOHOL CONSUMPTION (continued)

| Question | Response | Code |
|--|--|------|
| In total, during the past 12 months, how often: | | |
| – have you needed a first drink in the morning to get yourself going after a heavy drinking session? | <input type="checkbox"/> Daily, or almost daily | 1 |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Weekly | 2 |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Monthly | 3 |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Less than monthly | 4 |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Never | 5 |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Do not know | 8 |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Refused</i> | 9 |
| – have you had family problems or problems with your partner due to someone else's drinking? <i>Because your family member or other person's drinking causes problems with you or your relatives, such as quarrelling, insults or beating or other forms of violence?</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, more than monthly | 1 |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, monthly | 2 |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, several times, but less than monthly | 3 |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes, once or twice/year | 4 |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> No | 5 |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Do not know | 8 |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Refused</i> | 9 |

3.5 CORE: DIET

The next questions ask about the fruits and vegetables that you usually eat. I have a nutrition card here that shows you some examples of local fruits and vegetables. Each picture represents the size of a serving. As you answer these questions, please think of a typical week in the last year.

| Question | Response | Code |
|--|--|------|
| <p>In a typical week, on how many days do you eat fruit?</p> <p>▲ USE SHOWCARD</p> | <p><input type="checkbox"/> ____ ____ <i>days</i> <i>if 0 days, fill “00”</i></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>—→ go to D 3</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Do not know 88</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Refused 99</p> | D 1 |
| <p>How many servings of fruit do you eat on one of those days? Ask participant to think of one day he/she can recall easily. <i>Ask and use showcard to calculate number of servings:</i></p> <p>1) <i>Number of meals/ occasions eating fruits in a day</i></p> <p>2) <i>What fruits did he/she usually eat in that day?</i></p> | <p><input type="checkbox"/> ____ ____ <i>servings</i> 88</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Do not know 99</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Refused</p> | D 2 |

| 3.5 CORE: DIET (<i>continued</i>) | | |
|--|---|------|
| Question | Response | Code |
| In a typical week, on how many days do you eat vegetables? | <input type="checkbox"/> ____ days if 0 days, fill "00" → go to D 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not know 88 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 99 | D 3 |
| <p>How many servings of vegetables do you eat on one of those days?</p> <p>Ask "in a consuming day, how many bowls of vegetables did he/she eat, including breakfast, lunch and dinner" and use showcard to calculate servings, as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – bowls of fresh vegetable (small size) – bowls of boiled/fried vegetable (small size) – bowls of vegetable soup (medium size). <p>Based on the amount of vegetable consumed, convert to servings: 1 serving is equal to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – ½ small-size bowl of boiled/fried vegetable, or – 1 small-size bowl of fresh vegetable, or – 1 medium-size bowl of vegetable soup). <p>Sum total. Apply rounding rule.</p> <p>▲ USE SHOWCARD</p> | <input type="checkbox"/> ____ servings <input type="checkbox"/> Do not know 88 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 99 | D 4 |

3.6 DIETARY SALT

With the next questions, we would like to learn more about salt in your diet. Dietary salt includes ordinary table salt, unrefined salt such as sea salt, iodized salt, salty stock cubes and powders, and salty sauces such as soy sauce or fish sauce (see showcard). The following questions are on adding salt to food right before you eat it, on how food is prepared in your home, on eating processed foods that are high in salt (such as canned food, instant noodles), and questions on controlling your salt intake. Please answer the questions even if you think you eat a diet low in salt.

▲ USE SHOWCARD

| Question | Response | Code |
|---|---|------|
| <p>How often do you add salt or a salty sauce such as soy sauce to your food right before you eat it or as you are eating it?</p> <p>▲ RECORD 1 RESPONSE ONLY</p> | <input type="checkbox"/> Always, every single meal 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Often, most of the meal 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Sometimes 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Rarely 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Never 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not know 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 | D 5 |
| <p>How often is salt, salty seasoning or a salty sauce added in cooking or preparing foods in your household?</p> | <input type="checkbox"/> Always, every single meal 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Often, most of the meal 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Sometimes 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Rarely 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Never 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not know 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 | D 6 |
| <p>How often do you eat processed food high in salt?</p> <p><i>By processed food high in salt, I mean foods that have been altered from their natural state, such as pickled mustard greens, pickled eggplants, instant noodles, packaged salty snacks, salty peanuts, salty cashews, canned salty food including pickles and preserves, salty food prepared at a fast food restaurant, cheese, bacon and processed meat such as sausages, hams.</i></p> <p>▲ SHOW EXAMPLES</p> | <input type="checkbox"/> Always, every single meal 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Often, most of the meal 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Sometimes 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Rarely 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Never 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not know 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 | D 7 |

| 3.6 DIETARY SALT (continued) | | |
|--|--|--------|
| Question | Response | Code |
| How much salt or salty sauce do you think you consume? | <input type="checkbox"/> Far too much 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Too much 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Just the right amount 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Too little 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Far too little 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not know 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 | D 8 |
| How important to you is lowering the salt in your diet | <input type="checkbox"/> Very important 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Somewhat important 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Not at all important 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 | D 9 |
| Do you think that too much salt or salty sauce in your diet could cause a health problem ? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 → go to D 11a <input type="checkbox"/> Do not know 8 → go to D 11a <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 → go to D 11a | D 10 |
| Do you think that too much salt/salty sauce in your diet can cause the following diseases ? | | |
| – Hypertension | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not know 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 | XD 10a |
| – Strokes | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not know 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 | XD 10b |
| – Heart attack | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not know 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 | XD 10c |
| – Stomach cancer | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not know 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 | XD 10d |

| 3.6 DIETARY SALT (continued) | | |
|---|--|-------------|
| Question | Response | Code |
| Do you do any of the following on a regular basis to control your salt intake? | | |
| – Limit consumption of processed foods | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Refused</i> 9 | D 11a |
| – Look at the salt or sodium content on food labels | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Refused</i> 9 | D 11b |
| – Buy low salt/sodium alternatives | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Refused</i> 9 | D 11c |
| – Use spices other than salt when cooking | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Refused</i> 9 | D 11d |
| – Avoid eating foods prepared outside of a home | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Refused</i> 9 | D 11e |
| – Use a small quantity of salt when cooking and preparing food | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Refused</i> 9 | XD 11 eX 1 |
| – Restrict adding salt on the table (dipping food to salt and/or adding salt to food) | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Refused</i> 9 | XD 11 eX 2 |
| – Restrict eating of salty foods as stew, fry | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Refused</i> 9 | XD 11 eX 3 |
| – Do other things specifically to control your salt intake | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 → go to XD 11f <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Refused</i> 9 → go to XD 11f | D 11f |
| Other, please specify | | (D11 other) |
| Have you ever heard or seen the advice “less salt, eat less salt, reduce salt” on TV, Facebook, radio, or from someone? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Refused</i> 9 | XD 11f |

4. PHYSICAL ACTIVITY

Next I am going to ask you about the time you spend doing different types of physical activity in a typical week. Please answer these questions even if you do not consider yourself to be a physically active person.

Think first about the time you spend doing work. Think of work as the things that you have to do, such as paid or unpaid work, study/training, household chores, harvesting food/crops, fishing or hunting for food, seeking employment (insert other examples if needed).

For ALL the following questions, related to work, travel and recreational activities, consider:

Vigorous-intensity activities – done for at least 10 minutes continuously – are activities that require a large amount of hard physical effort, cause rapid and large increases in breathing or a substantial increase in heart rate, and break a sweat after one minute, such as: running, football, stair climbing, tennis, cycling with high speed, tennis or running.

Moderate-intensity activities – done for at least 10 minutes continuously – are activities that require a moderate physical effort, cause small increases in breathing or noticeably accelerate the heart rate, and break a sweat after 10 minutes, such as: sports, fitness or recreational ones.

4.1 ACTIVITY RELATED TO WORK

| Question | Response | Code |
|---|---|-----------|
| Does your work involve vigorous-intensity activity done for at least 10 min continuously? <i>For example: carrying or lifting heavy loads, digging or construction work.</i> ▲ USE SHOWCARD | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <i>if “No”, go to P 4</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Do not know 8 → <i>go to P 4</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 → <i>go to P 4</i> | P 1 |
| In a typical week, on how many days do you do vigorous-intensity activities as part of your work? | <input type="checkbox"/> ____ days <input type="checkbox"/> Do not remember 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 | P 2 |
| On a typical day, how much time do you spend doing vigorous-intensity activities at work? | <input type="checkbox"/> ____ h ____ min <input type="checkbox"/> Do not know 88 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 99 | P 3 (a–b) |
| Does your work involve moderate-intensity activity , for at least 10 minutes continuously? <i>For example: brisk walking 4 km/h, carrying light loads.</i> ▲ USE SHOWCARD | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <i>if “No”, go to P 7</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Do not remember 8 → <i>go to P 7</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 → <i>go to P 7</i> | P 4 |

4.1 ACTIVITY RELATED TO WORK (*continued*)

| Question | Response | Code |
|---|--|-----------|
| In a typical week, on how many days do you do moderate-intensity activities as part of your work? | <input type="checkbox"/> ____ days <input type="checkbox"/> Do not remember 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 | P 5 |
| On a typical day, how much time do you spend doing moderate-intensity activities at work? | <input type="checkbox"/> ____ h ____ min <input type="checkbox"/> Do not remember 88 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 99 | P 6 (a–b) |

4.2 ACTIVITY RELATED TO TRAVEL TO AND FROM PLACES

The next questions exclude the physical activities at work that you have already mentioned. Now, I would like to ask you about the usual way you travel to and from places. For example: to work, for shopping, to market, to church, to place of worship. *Does not include time when cycling or walking for training.*

| Question | Response | Code |
|--|--|-----------|
| Do you walk or use a bicycle (pedal cycle) for at least 10 minutes continuously to get to and from places? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 → go to P 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not remember 8 → go to P 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 → go to P 10 | P 7 |
| In a typical week, on how many days do you walk or bicycle for at least 10 minutes continuously to get to and from places? <i>Only counted if walk or bike at least 10 minutes each.</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> ____ days <input type="checkbox"/> Do not remember 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 | P 8 |
| How much time do you spend walking or bicycling for travel on a typical day? | <input type="checkbox"/> ____ h ____ min <input type="checkbox"/> Do not remember 88 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 99 | P 9 (a–b) |

4.3 RECREATIONAL (LEISURE) ACTIVITIES

Now I would like to ask you about **sports, fitness and recreational (vigorous- and moderate-intensity) activities – done for at least 10 minutes continuously**. *The next questions exclude the work and transport activities that you have already mentioned.*

▲ USE SHOWCARD

| Question | Response | Code |
|---|--|------------|
| Do you do any vigorous-intensity activities . | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <i>if “No”, go to P 13</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 → <i>go to P 13</i> | P 10 |
| In a typical week, on how many days do you do vigorous-intensity activities ? | <input type="checkbox"/> ____ days <input type="checkbox"/> Do not remember 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 | P 11 |
| On a typical day, how much time do you spend doing vigorous-intensity activities ? | <input type="checkbox"/> ____ h ____ min <input type="checkbox"/> Do not remember 88 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 99 | P 12 (a–b) |
| Do you do any moderate-intensity activities ? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <i>if “No”, go to P 16</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 → <i>go to P 16</i> | P 13 |
| In a typical week, on how many days do you do moderate-intensity activities ? | <input type="checkbox"/> ____ days <input type="checkbox"/> Do not remember 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 | P 14 |
| On a typical day, how much time do you spend doing moderate-intensity activities ? | <input type="checkbox"/> ____ h ____ min <input type="checkbox"/> Do not remember 88 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 99 | P 15 (a–b) |

4.4 SEDENTARY BEHAVIOUR

The following question is about sitting or reclining at work or home, getting to and from places, or with friends, including time spent sitting at a desk, sitting with friends, traveling in car, bus, train, reading, playing cards or watching television, but do not include time spent sleeping.

▲ USE SHOWCARD

| Question | Response | Code |
|---|--|------------|
| On a typical day, how much time do you usually spend sitting or reclining? <i>Do not include time spent sleeping.</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> ____ h ____ min 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not remember 88 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 99 | P 16 (a–b) |

4.5 HISTORY OF RAISED BLOOD PRESSURE

| Question | Response | Code |
|--|--|-------|
| Have you ever had your blood pressure measured by a doctor or other health worker (including health worker in private or state health facility)? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 → go to H 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not remember/know 8 → go to H 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 → go to H 6 | H 1 |
| When was the last time you had your blood pressure measured by a doctor or other health worker? | <input type="checkbox"/> Within the last 12 months 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Longer than 12 months 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 | XH 1 |
| Have you ever been told by a doctor or other health worker that you have raised blood pressure or hypertension? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 → go to H 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 → go to H 6 | H 2a |
| Were you first told that you have raised blood pressure in the past 12 months? | <input type="checkbox"/> Within the last 12 months 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Longer than 12 months 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not remember 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 | H 2b |
| Do you have regular hypertension check-ups? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 | XH 2c |
| In the past two weeks, have you taken any drugs (medication) for raised blood pressure prescribed by a doctor or other health worker? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 → go to H 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 → go to H 4 | H 3 |
| Currently, do you take any antihypertensive medication regularly? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 → go to H 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 → go to H 4 | XH 3a |
| If yes, where do you go to have routine check-ups or take medicine? | <input type="checkbox"/> Commune health station 1 <input type="checkbox"/> District health facilities 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Provincial health facilities 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Central hospital 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Private health facility 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Other, please specify..... (XH 3b1) <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 | XH 3b |

4.5 HISTORY OF RAISED BLOOD PRESSURE *(continued)*

| Question | Response | Code |
|---|--|-----------------------|
| How often do you visit your doctors for a routine check-up or take medicine? | <input type="checkbox"/> Weekly 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Every 2–3 weeks 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Monthly 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Every 2,3 months, <i>or more</i> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other, <i>please specify</i> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Refused</i> 9 | XH 3c (XH 3c1) |
| Have you ever seen a traditional healer for raised blood pressure or hypertension? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Refused</i> 9 | H 4 |
| Are you currently taking any herbal or traditional remedy for your raised blood pressure? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Refused</i> 9 | H 5 |

4.6 HISTORY OF DIABETES

| | | |
|---|---|-------|
| Have you ever had your blood sugar measured by a doctor or other health worker? (<i>Including a health worker in a private or state health facility.</i>) | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 → <i>go to H 12</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Do not remember/know 8 → <i>go to H 12</i> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Refused</i> 9 → <i>go to H 12</i> | H 6 |
| When was the last time you had your blood sugar measured by a doctor or other health worker? | <input type="checkbox"/> Within the last 12 months 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Longer than 12 months 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not remember 8 <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Refused</i> 9 | XH 6 |
| Have you ever been told by a doctor or other health worker that you have raised blood sugar or diabetes? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 → <i>go to H 12</i> <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Refused</i> 9 → <i>go to H 12</i> | H 7a |
| Were you first told that you have high blood sugar in the past 12 months? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not remember 8 <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Refused</i> 9 | H 7b |
| Do you have routine check-ups with your doctor? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Refused</i> 9 | XH 7c |

| 4.6 HISTORY OF DIABETES (<i>continued</i>) | | |
|--|--|---------------------------------------|
| Question | Response | Code |
| In the past two weeks, have you taken any drugs (medication) for diabetes prescribed by a doctor or other health worker? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 → go to H 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 → go to H 10 | H 8 |
| Are you currently taking insulin for diabetes prescribed by a doctor or other health worker? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 | H 9 |
| Do you take medicine to treat diabetes regularly? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 → go to H 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 → go to H 10 | H 9a |
| If yes, where do you go to have routine check-ups or take medicine? | <input type="checkbox"/> Commune health station 1 <input type="checkbox"/> District health facilities 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Provincial health facilities 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Central hospital 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Private health facility 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Buy medicines from pharmacies 6 → go to H 10 <input type="checkbox"/> Other, please specify..... (XH 9b1) <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 → go to H 10 | XH 9b (XH 9b1) |
| How often do you visit your doctors for a routine check-up or take medicine for your diabetes? | <input type="checkbox"/> Weekly 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Every 2–3 weeks 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Monthly 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Every 2–3 months, or more 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other, please specify..... (XH 9c1) <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 | XH 9c (XH 9c1) |
| Have you ever seen a traditional healer for diabetes or raised blood sugar? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 | H 10 |
| Are you currently taking any herbal or traditional remedy for your diabetes? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 | H 11 |
| Does anyone in your immediate family, including your biological parents, siblings or biological children, have diabetes? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not know 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 | XH 11 |

| 4.7 HISTORY OF RAISED TOTAL CHOLESTEROL | | |
|--|--|--------|
| Question | Response | Code |
| Have you ever had your cholesterol (<i>fat levels in your blood</i>) measured by a doctor or other health worker (<i>including a health worker in a private or state health facility</i>)? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 → go to H 17 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not know 8 → go to H 17 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 → go to H 17 | H 12 |
| When was the last time you had your raised total cholesterol measured by a doctor or other health worker? | <input type="checkbox"/> Within the last 12 months 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Longer than 12 months 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not remember 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 99 | XH 12 |
| Have you ever been told by a doctor or other health worker that you have raised cholesterol? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 → go to H 17 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 → go to H 17 | H 13a |
| Were you first told about raised cholesterol in the past 12 months? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 | H 13b |
| Do you have routine check-ups with your doctor? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 | XH 13c |
| In the past two weeks, have you taken any oral treatment (medication) for raised total cholesterol prescribed by a doctor or other health worker? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 | H 14 |
| Do you take medicine to treat raised total cholesterol regularly? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 → go to H 15 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 → go to H 15 | XH 14a |
| If yes, where do you go to have routine check-ups or take medicine? | <input type="checkbox"/> Commune health station 1 <input type="checkbox"/> District health facilities 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Provincial health facilities 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Central hospital 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Private health facility 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Buy medicines from pharmacies 6 → go to H 15 <input type="checkbox"/> Other, please specify..... (XH 14b1) <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 | XH 14b |

4.7 HISTORY OF RAISED TOTAL CHOLESTEROL (*continued*)

| Question | Response | Code |
|--|--|--------|
| How often do you visit your doctors for a routine check-up or take medicine for your raised total cholesterol? | <input type="checkbox"/> Weekly 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Every 2–3 weeks 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Monthly 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Every 2–3 months, <i>or more</i> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other, <i>please specify</i> (XH 14c1) <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Refused</i> 9 | XH 14c |
| Have you ever seen a traditional healer for raised cholesterol? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Refused</i> 9 | H 15 |
| Are you currently taking any herbal or traditional remedy for your raised cholesterol? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Refused</i> 9 | H 16 |

4.8 HISTORY OF CARDIOVASCULAR DISEASES

| Question | Response | Code |
|--|--|------|
| Have you ever had a heart attack or chest pain from heart disease (angina) or a stroke (<i>cerebrovascular accident or incident</i>)? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Refused</i> 9 | H 17 |
| Are you currently taking aspirin regularly to prevent or treat heart disease? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Refused</i> 9 | H 18 |
| Are you currently taking statins (<i>Lovastatin/Simvastatin/Atorvastatin or any other statin</i>) regularly to prevent or treat heart disease? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Refused</i> 9 | H 19 |

| 4.9 HISTORY OF CHRONIC RESPIRATORY DISEASE | | |
|---|---|--------|
| Question | Response | Code |
| Have you ever been told that you have COPD/asthma by a doctor or other health worker? <i>Including health worker in private or state health facilities.</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 → go to H 20a <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 → go to H 20a | XH 19a |
| Was the first time you were informed (by a health worker) of having COPD or asthma within the last 12 months? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not know 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 | XH 19b |
| In the past two weeks, have you taken any oral treatment (medication) for COPD/asthma prescribed by a doctor or other health worker? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 → go to H 20a <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 | XH 19c |
| Do you have routine check-ups or take medicine to treat COPD/asthma? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 → go to H 20a <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 → go to H 20a | XH 19d |
| If yes, where do you go to have routine check-ups or take medicine for COPD/asthma? | <input type="checkbox"/> Commune health station 1 <input type="checkbox"/> District health facilities 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Provincial health facilities 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Central hospital 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Private health facility 5 <input type="checkbox"/> Buy medicines from pharmacies 6 <input type="checkbox"/> Other, please specify..... (XH 19e1) <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 | XH 19e |
| How often do you visit your doctors for a routine check-up or take medicine for your COPD/asthma? | <input type="checkbox"/> Weekly 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Every 2–3 weeks 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Monthly 3 <input type="checkbox"/> Every 2–3 months, or more 4 <input type="checkbox"/> Other, please specify..... (XH 19f1) <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 | XH 19f |

4.10 LIFESTYLE ADVICE

| Question | Response | Code |
|---|---|-------|
| During the past 12 months, have you visited a doctor or other health worker? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 → go to XC X0 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 → go to XC X0 | H 20 |
| During any of your visits to a doctor or other health worker in the past 12 months, were you advised to do any of the following? (Record for each.) | | |
| – Quit using tobacco or do not start again | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not remember 8 | H 20a |
| – Reduce salt in your diet | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not remember 8 | H 20b |
| – Eat at least five servings of fruit and/or vegetables each day. ▲ USE SHOWCARD | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not remember 8 | H 20c |
| – Reduce fat in your diet | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not remember 8 | H 20d |
| – Start or do more physical activity | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not remember 8 | H 20e |
| – Maintain a healthy body weight or lose weight | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not remember 8 | H 20f |
| – Reduce sugary beverages in your diet | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not remember 8 | H 20g |

4.11 CANCER SCREENING

■ Colorectal cancer screening test

| Question | Response | Code |
|---|---|-------|
| Have you ever had a screening test for colorectal cancer? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 if “C1” = 1, go to M 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 if “C1” = 1, go to M 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not remember 8 if “C1” = 1, go to M 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 if “C1” = 1, go to M 1 | XC X0 |

4.11 CANCER SCREENING (continued)

■ Cervical and breast cancer screening (women only)

The next questions ask about cervical cancer prevention. Screening tests for cervical cancer prevention can be done in different ways, including:

- **Pap smear** uses a device to take a sample of cervical cells to find any abnormalities.
- **Visual Inspection with Acetic Acid/vinegar (VIA)**, VILI. VIA is an inspection of the surface of the uterine cervix after acetic acid, vinegar or iodine has been applied to it.
- **Human papillomavirus (HPV)** test uses a device to take a sample of cervical cells for HPV.
- **Colonoscopy** uses a colonoscope to closely examine women's cervix.

For both pap smear and HPV test, a doctor or nurse uses a swab to wipe from inside your vagina, take a sample and send it to a laboratory. It is even possible that you were given the swab yourself and asked to swab the inside of your vagina. The laboratory checks for abnormal cell changes if a pap smear is done, and for the HP virus if an HPV test is done.

| Question | Response | Code |
|--|---|-------|
| ▷ Cervical cancer prevention | | |
| Have you ever had a screening to test for cervical cancer, using any of the methods described above (VIA, VILI, PAP smear, HPV)? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 → go to XC X3 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not remember 8 → go to XC X3 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 → go to XC X3 | CX 1 |
| When was the last time you had a screening test? | <input type="checkbox"/> Within the last 12 months 1 <input type="checkbox"/> Longer than 12 months 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not remember 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 | XC X2 |
| ▷ Vaccination against cervical cancer and diseases caused by HPV | | |
| Have you been vaccinated against HPV? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not know 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 | XC X3 |
| ▷ Breast cancer prevention | | |
| Have you ever had a screening test for breast cancer, using any of these methods described above (self-exam, X-ray or clinical breast exam)? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not know 8 <input type="checkbox"/> Refused 9 | XC X4 |

Screening tests for breast cancer prevention can be done in different ways, including breast self-exam, clinical breast exam, ultrasound or having an X-ray (mammography). Breast self-exam is a check-up a woman does at home about five days after her period. Clinical breast exam, ultrasound or mammography are done by a doctor at a screening programme or hospital.

5. BIOCHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL MEASUREMENTS

| Question | Response | Code |
|--|--|-------|
| ▷ Urinary sodium and creatinine | | |
| Did you fast prior to the urine collection? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not remember 8 <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Refused</i> 9 | B 10 |
| Time of day the urine sample was taken (24-hour clock) | <input type="checkbox"/> ____ h ____ min | B 13 |
| Urinary sodium | <input type="checkbox"/> ____ . ____ mmol/L | B 14 |
| Urinary creatinine | <input type="checkbox"/> ____ . ____ mmol/L | B 15 |
| ▷ Urine cotinine test | | |
| Test results for cotinine in the urine | <input type="checkbox"/> COT 10 — positive 1 → go to B 18c | B 18a |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> — negative 2 → go to B 1 | B 18b |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> COT 200 — positive 1 | B 18c |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> — negative 2 | B 18d |
| ▷ Blood | | |
| In the past 12 hours, have you eaten or drank anything other than regular drinks (water, mineral water, cold water)? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not remember 8 <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Refused</i> 9 | B 1 |
| What time did you eat your last meal? (in 24-hour clock) | <input type="checkbox"/> ____ h ____ min | XB 1 |
| Technician ID | <input type="checkbox"/> ____ | B 2 |
| Device ID | <input type="checkbox"/> ____ | B 3 |
| Time of day blood specimen taken? (in 24-hour clock) | <input type="checkbox"/> ____ h ____ min | B 4 |
| ▷ Blood lipids | | |
| Total cholesterol (mmol/L) or (mg/dL) | <input type="checkbox"/> ____ . ____ mmol/L <input type="checkbox"/> ____ . ____ mg/dL | B 8 |

5. BIOCHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL MEASUREMENTS^{SL} (continued)

| Question | Response | Code |
|---|---|------|
| ▷ Blood lipids (continued) | | |
| During the past two weeks, have you been treated for raised cholesterol with drugs (<i>medication</i>) prescribed by a doctor/other health worker? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not know/remember 8 <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Refused</i> 9 | B 9 |
| HDL cholesterol (mmol/L) or (mg/dL) | <input type="checkbox"/> ____ . ____ ____ mmol/L <input type="checkbox"/> ____ ____ ____ . ____ mg/dL | B 17 |
| ▷ Blood glucose | | |
| Fasting blood glucose (mmol/L) | <input type="checkbox"/> ____ ____ . ____ ____ mmol/L | B 5 |
| Today, have you taken insulin or other drugs (<i>medication</i>) that have been prescribed by a doctor or other health worker for raised blood glucose? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not know/remember 8 <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Refused</i> 9 | B 6 |

5.1 BLOOD PRESSURE AND HEART RATE

| Question | Response | Code |
|--|---|-------|
| Technician ID | <input type="checkbox"/> ____ ____ ____ | M 1 |
| Device ID | <input type="checkbox"/> ____ ____ | M 2 |
| Reading 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> ____ ____ ____ systolic (mmHg) | M 4a |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> ____ ____ ____ diastolic (mmHg) | M 4b |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> ____ ____ ____ beats per minute | M 16a |
| Reading 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> ____ ____ ____ systolic (mmHg) | M 5a |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> ____ ____ ____ diastolic (mmHg) | M 5b |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> ____ ____ ____ beats per minute | M 16b |
| Reading 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> ____ ____ ____ systolic (mmHg) | M 6a |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> ____ ____ ____ diastolic (mmHg) | M 6b |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> ____ ____ ____ beats per minute | M 16c |
| During the past two weeks, have you been treated for raised blood pressure with drugs (<i>medication</i>) prescribed by a doctor or other health worker? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not know/remember 8 <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Refused</i> 9 | M 7 |

5.2 HEIGHT AND WEIGHT

| Question | Response | Code |
|---|--|----------------|
| For women: are you pregnant? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes 1 <input type="checkbox"/> No 2 <input type="checkbox"/> Do not know 8 <input type="checkbox"/> <i>Refused</i> 9 | M 8 |
| Technician ID | <input type="checkbox"/> _____ | M 9 |
| Device ID | <input type="checkbox"/> Height _____ cm <input type="checkbox"/> Weight _____ cm | M 10a M 10b |
| Height | <input type="checkbox"/> _____ . _____ cm | M 11 |
| Weight (if too large for scale: 666.6) | <input type="checkbox"/> _____ . _____ kg | M 12 |

5.3 WAIST/HIP

| Question | Response | Code |
|-------------------------|---|------|
| Device ID for waist/hip | <input type="checkbox"/> _____ | M 13 |
| Waist circumference | <input type="checkbox"/> _____ . _____ cm | M 14 |
| Hip circumference | <input type="checkbox"/> _____ . _____ cm | M 15 |



**World Health
Organization**
Viet Nam



WHO Western Pacific Region
PUBLICATION



ISBN-13

978 92 9062 026 6